

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 joy, Ser#
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Tiffany 9/3/72
Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDG D12 10/10/10

Aug 1967

~~SECRET~~

COMMAND

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMP

67 3627
Copy 1 of 6 copies

CHRONOLOGY

AUGUST 1967

1ST MARINES SAC CONTROL NO. 0081-67

Copy 1 of 10 Copies

FIRST

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 3200.10

~~SECRET~~

MARINES

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ELP/gle
5750.
10 Sep 67
SerNo. 0081-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 010001H August 67 to 312400H
August 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac Q 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encls: (1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and
(d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. L. PARKER, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
MPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H AUGUST 67 to 312400H AUGUST 67

INDEX

Part I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
Part II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
Part III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
Part IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART I

Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein) 1-31 Aug 67 Colonel H.E. ING Jr.
2. Location: DA NANG, RVN
3. Staff Officers:
Executive Officer 1-27 Aug 67 Major R.O. RITTS
28-31 Aug 67 LtCol. G.E. PETRO
S-1 Adjutant 1-31 Aug 67 Second Lieutenant
H.P. HAGAN
S-2 1-31 Aug 67 Major A.S. LOUGHRY
S-3 1-31 AUG 67 Major E.L. PARKER, Jr.
S-4 1-31 Aug 67 Major J.I. GATLIFF
S-5 1-31 Aug 67 Captain S.E. BLACK
Communications Officer 1-31 Aug 67 Major R.O. RITTS
Air Liaison Officer 1-31 Major J.E. REESE, JR.
Regimental Chaplain 1-6 Aug 67 Lieutenant Commander
J.S. JENNER
7-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Commander
C.B. MCPHAIL
Regimental Surgeon 1-16 Aug 67 Lieutenant P.E. SCHMIDT
17-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant J.B. BACH
Commanding Officer 1-31 Aug 67 Captain E.J. BANKS
Headquarters Company
Commanding Officer 1-27 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
1st Battalion, 1st Marines G.E. PETRO
28-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
A.F. HELBUSTI
Commanding Officer 1-5 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines M.W. HEWLETT
6-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
A. VAN WINZLE

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Commanding Officer
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

1-28 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
R. C. RICE
29-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
M. McQUOWN

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
137	3,389	9	166

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Logistics	SECTION E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION F
Psychological Operations	SECTION G
Communications	SECTION H

SECRET

1-II-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength:

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	20	255	1	3
1stBn, 1stMar	35	1038	3	55
2ndBn, 1stMar	40	1039	2	54
3rdBn, 1stMar	40	1057	3	54

b. Casualties:

BATTLE				NON-BATTLE				TOTAL
KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATH		
43	285	0	7	1	16	0	352	

c. Replacements Received:

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
16	450	4	22	492

d. Rotation During Month:

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
9	152	1	16	178

e. Personnel Summary: At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 81% of T/O; Enlisted 93.5% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	0	13	10	22
SCM (Completed)	0	0	2	2
SCM (Pending)	0	3	1	2
SPCM (Completed)	0	0	1	4
SPCM (Pending)	0	4	0	4
GCM	0	0	0	1
Investigations (Completed)	0	7	3	8
Investigations (Pending)	0	3	2	2

1-II-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for Aug 67.

	<u>Hq Co</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
PENANG	1	3	3	3	10
OKINAWA	2	4	4	3	13
TAIPEI	5	14	14	14	47
KUALA LUMPUR	1	3	4	3	11
BANGKOK	4	13	13	13	43
TOKYO	5	15	14	12	48
HAWAII	5	15	13	13	46
HONG KONG	4	14	12	14	44
MANILA	1	3	2	3	9
SINGAPORE	2	6	5	6	19
TOTALS	30	90	84	84	290

4. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LCDR C. B. MCPHAIL, Lutheran; 1stBn, Lt. R. R. CUNNINGHAM, Presbyterian; 2ndBn, Lt. R. M. WEEKS, Lutheran; 3rdBn, Lt. W. C. KIMBLE, Baptist.

b. Number of Services No. Attended

(1) Religious Services

(a) Sunday Divine Services at Regimental and Battalion CP's. 60 1,555

(b) Weekday Divine Services, Company and Platoon units; CAP Units in 1st Marines TAOR. 52 430

(c) Total services 112 1,985

(d) Visits by Regimental Chaplain to 1st Marines Personnel; Hospital-4, CAP Units-4.

(e) Regimental Chaplain attended 1st MarDiv Chaplains Conference on 3 separate occasions.

c. Significant Events

(1) On 29 August 1967 the Regimental Chaplain was wounded when the vehicle in which he was riding detonated an enemy mine.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-A-2

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PART II
SECTION B

ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. Warm and humid with the average maximum temperature at 93 degrees. The average minimum temperature was 79 degrees, and the humidity averaged 77 porcent. Visibility was good, but afternoon and evening rains occurred frequently during the month. Southeasterly winds prevailed with an average velocity of 7 knots.
2. Terrain. Trafficability on all routes of communications remained good. The TU CAU Road from BT 033647 to BT 067656 was completed and now provides an essential east-west line of communications for 1st Marines operations and logistics. Cross country mobility remained excellent for foot troops and good for tracked vehicles. Rice paddies are still flooded and movement in these areas is limited.
3. Enemy.
 - a. Enemy activity during the entire month was directed at deterring and influencing the 3 September elections. His operations during the first three weeks of the month were intense but limited to guerrilla tactics and small unit activity. Mining incidents were his major weapon and again the Regiment encountered a record number of mines.
 - b. Commencing on the night of 26 August, the enemy conducted a series of ground and supporting arms attacks against Vietnamese and U. S. targets. With few exceptions almost every target was close to election polling areas.
 - (1) On 26 August, the V-25 Battalion conducted a night attack on HOI AN, the Province Capital. The attack was supported by the Q-12th Local Force company guerrillas and about 200 mortar rounds. Simultaneously, elements of the R-20th Battalion supported by Q-15th Local Force company guerrillas and mortars attacked DIEN BAN, the District Headquarters.
 - (2) At 280155H August, a 140mm Rocket attack against Marble Mountain Air Facility was conducted from BT 051647.
 - (3) At 290220H August, T-89th Sapper Company destroyed the bridge at AT 998706.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-II-B-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

(4) At 010140H September, a 140mm Rocket attack against the DA NANG Air Field was conducted from AT 963677.

c. During operation PIKE from 1-3 August, 1st Marines forces engaged major elements of the V-25th Battalion in their harbor sites in grid squares BT 1953 and BT 1954.

d. Incidents

Major Contacts	18
Ambushes/Probes	5
S/A Fire	77
A/W Fire	45
82MM Mtr	0
60MM Mtr	3
50 Cal	0
Rifle Grenades	1
M-79	1
Hand Grenades	17
Mines/Booby Traps	147
Punji Traps	4
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	1
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	462

<u>VC KIA (Conf)</u>	<u>VC KIA (Prob)</u>	<u>PW's</u>	<u>DTNE's</u>
78	38	17	520

VC KIA BY BN

<u>1ST BN</u>	<u>2ND BN</u>	<u>3RD BN</u>
29	30	19

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

<u>1ST BN</u>	<u>2ND BN</u>	<u>3RD BN</u>
70	62	68

ENCLOSURE (1)

4-II-B-2

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION C

OPERATIONS

1. MISSION. The mission of the 1st Marines (Rain) in the DA NANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed; occupy and defend the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means within indicated time from first warning order:

- a. One reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours.
- b. One reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours.
- c. One Regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS. The First Marines continues to accomplish its assigned mission within the TAOR, resulting in 78 VC KIA (Conf), 38 VC KIA (Prob), 520 Vietnamese Civilians Detained for processing, 17 POW's captured. A total of 9,105 fire team and squad size patrols and ambushes; 59 platoon and 29 company size and 3 battalion size operations were conducted during the month. First Marines participated in one Regimental Operation from 1 to 4 August (Operation PIKE). Second and Third Battalions continue aggressive density patrolling and observation of the critical Rocket/Mortar Belt and security of vital bridges and installations.

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

- a. General. Air support requirements increased markedly in the last two weeks of the month. Viet Cong hit and run tactics and terrorist activity resulted in an increase in night surveillance support.

1411-C-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(1) Helicopters. There were 42,000 pounds and 1,754 passengers including 300 MedEvacs hauled in August. Direct support helo availability averaged 50 hours per day under Regimental control. A Helicopter Direction Center is planned for Direct Air Support Center in December. Once functioning it should obviate the need for Direct Support aircraft.

(2) Fixed Wing

(a) Close Air Support sorties numbered 66 in the First Battalion, First Marines of which 42 were FAC controlled. Six TAC (A) controlled sorties were flown for the Second Battalion and 6 TAC (A) controlled sorties were flown for the Third Battalion, First Marines. Aircraft strikes were successful in clearing certain areas of mines and unexploded ordnance. Fixed wing expended 256,250 pounds of ordnance.

(b) Marine Air Observation planes are heavily committed. In some cases, other services have provided observation aircraft. This has reduced response time and control. Four O-1G aircraft in the DA NING area arrived at the end of August which should improve the situation.

(c) Flareships augmented by rapid fire C-47 type aircraft were used extensively (see statistics).

(d) ARMY "Firefly" waterways control helicopters were available but could not be scheduled on a regular basis. This limited their usefulness in Rocket Belt interdiction.

b. Statistics

(1) Helicopters

Mission Type:

	Missions	Sorties	Trips
a. Troop	10	20	21
b. Logistic	19	38	19
c. MedEvac	170	340	170
d. Admin	63	126	142
e. POW	1	2	1
f. C&G	1	2	1
g. Recon	23	46	29
h. PsyOps	14	23	14
Sub Total:	311	582	497

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-C-2

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) Fixed Wing

Mission Type:	Missions	Sorties	Trips
a. CAS	39	78	--
b. Flareship	61	61	--
c. AO	71	71*	--
d. Spooky	11	11	--
e. Firefly	5	15	--
f. TFQ-10	5	5	--
Sub Total:	192	232	--
Grand Total	503	814	497

* Not including "Rough Rider" convoy AOs.

4. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE)

a. Fire Support Coordination in the 1st Marines TOAR continued on a routine basis during August. LtCol. D. L. RAPP relieved Major J. J. MARON as Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, and Major THOMPSON was relieved by Captain WALTERS as Artillery Liaison Officer. Emphasis on counter-rocket procedures was continued, with observer training for infantry personnel and nightly counter-rocket spotting drills. A counter-ambush artillery plan was developed using captured enemy documents to support daily Rough Rider convoys during the latter part of the month. A continuing program of H&I fires was initiated to support DUY XUYEN sub-sector in the supplementary area of operations, and an increase in TOT fires on intelligence targets in the supplementary area of operations was accomplished through targeting efforts of the S-2. Enemy activities centering on or near unit boundaries required a continuous effort in fire support coordination at battalion and regimental level to insure rapid and safe clearances. Continued liaison was maintained with the FSCC of the new Combined Action Team at DIEN BAN in preparation for their assumption of CAP fire support coordination responsibilities.

On 28 August, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines expended 120 rounds of counter-rocket fire following the rocket attack on Marble Mountain Air Facility, and 52 rounds of counter-mortar fire for DUY XUYEN sub-sector.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

b. PIKE. To support the operation, "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to the HOI AN airstrip (BT 142578) with "B" Battery in direct support of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and "L" Battery in a general support-reinforcing role. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines established a Command Group at the "B" Battery position. "L" Battery returned to its cantonment position at 031700H, and "B" Battery and 1st Battalion 11th Marines Command Group returned to their cantonment positions at 040900H. 1st Marines FSCC displaced with the 1st Marines Command Group to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP and returned to 1st Marines CP at 040830H.

c. DUY XUYEN Special Operation Area. During two operations conducted by 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines in the DUY XUYEN area, artillery support was provided by 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. On 14 August, "A" Battery supported a one day operation from its cantonment position, with general support-reinforcing fires from "L" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines located in the same position. On 22-23 August, "B" Battery supported the two day Phase II operation from DIEN BAN (BT 065581), displacing there on 210700H and returning to the cantonment on 221830H. During Phase II "L" Battery again provided general support-reinforcing fires from its cantonment position. Special Free Fire Zones were established during each phase of the operation to simplify fire coordination procedures.

d. NAVAL GUNFIRE. During August two ships reported on station to support the 1st Marines. During Operation PIKE, the USS HUBBARD fired 359 rds for the Naval Gunfire Spot Team with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The ship was released from 1st Marines control at 031400H. The USS PROVIDENCE reported on station 21 August and supported 1st Marines until 25 August, assisting in Phase II DUY XUYEN operation and Barrier Island intelligence targeting. A total of 782 rounds were fired during this period. The PROVIDENCE returned on 27 August to fire 345 rounds on intelligence targets. A Naval Gunfire Spot Team accompanied 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines on Phase II DUY XUYEN operation, and 11th Marines Air Observers, ANGLICO Air Observers, and USAF Air Observers fired the intelligence targets. One Naval Gunfire Spot Team, acting as artillery FO's was sent to support ARVN units during Operation COCHISE conducted by 5th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-C-4

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II
SECTION D

TRAINING

1. Quotas for formal schools were filled from within the First Marines. Each Battalion and Headquarters Company conducted their own GMS Training within their respective commands.
 - a. Three attended Basic Ammo Tech, OKINAWA.
 - b. Two attended Basic Infantry Weapons Repair, OKINAWA.
 - c. Two attended NCO Leadership, OKINAWA.
 - d. Three attended III MAF Vietnamese Language School.
 - e. Three attended Vietnamese Language, OKINAWA.
 - f. One attended PsyOps Orientation Course, DA NANG, RVN.
 - g. One Attended III MAF Civic Action Orientation Course.
 - h. One attended JUSPAO Advisors Orientation Course SAIGON, RVN.
 - i. Two attended Embarkation School, OKINAWA.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-II-D-1

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

LOGISTICS

1. Logistic Situation. Logistic support for the Regiment has been adequate for the support of combat operations.
2. Supply. Since the advent of MILSTRIP, the supply support of this Regiment has improved. The average stock level has increased to 73.2%. The time for receiving status on requisitions has been reduced from 45 days to 20 days. The time in receiving material has not been reduced significantly.
3. Maintenance. The number of M422 vehicles on deadline continues to increase. Lack of 3rd echelon repair parts is the primary cause of this problem. The arrival of M274A2 vehicles during this month has eliminated the deadline of these vehicles. No problems have been encountered with the phase-in of these new vehicles.

4. Services

- (a) Motor Transport support has been adequate for the month of August. Additional trucks have been furnished by Division to supplement the five housekeeping trucks assigned daily to each battalion.
- (b) A water point at 2nd Battalion is under construction. An initial attempt to dig an open pit water hole was not successful. At present, water for the battalion is being hauled by truck from other water points. Work continues to dig a satisfactory water well.
- (c) Construction on Route # 12 continues with a scheduled completion date of 12 September. When completed this road will significantly reduce the road miles from 3rd Battalion Command Post to higher Headquarters and source of supplies.
- (d) Destruction of the Cau Do Bridge (AT 997705) on 29 August eliminated north and south movement of all vehicles over class 16 except over the partially completed Route 12. Construction of a Class 60 Pontoon bridge adjacent to the Cau Do Bridge began on 30 August with an estimated date of completion of 1 September.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PART II
SECTION F

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. The 1st Marines continued close liaison with the 19 RD Teams functioning within the TAOR, forwarding periodically their status as to problems, progress, and future plans. In addition continual liaison was maintained with the three districts of HOA VANG, DIEN BAN, and HIEU NHON and with their respective Subsector Advisory personnel concerning all 1st Marines-sponsored CA projects, mutual problems within the Districts, and USMC-Vietnamese coordination. The Province HQ in HOI AN and all Provincial CORDS Representatives were contacted on a constant basis, primarily for the gathering of TAOR information, political intelligence, coordinating CA projects, and monitoring election and general RD activities. The 51st ARVN Regiment was the source of HUNG QUANG I Campaign information.
2. 1st Marines-sponsored self-help projects continued to progress throughout the month. The 2-classroom school at LONG CAU has been 95% completed, the pagoda rebuilding in DUONG SON (2) has been about 50% completed, and the repair of the PHONG LE School has been 80% completed. Self-help projects which still are pending final Provincial approval are the DIEN BAN Detainee Center, VINH PHUOC Village HQ and school repair, and the bridge repair project at DIEN BAN District HQ. The Battalions are progressing on a dispensary, pagoda, and completion of a 2-classroom school. The major project in the TAOR, the HQ THANH Dam, is progressing slowly. All piling has been driven and significant amounts of cement have been poured; however, the completion date for the project has been revised to sometime in October.
3. The following commodities were distributed during August in conjunction with current 1st Marines-sponsored self-help projects, requests from the Battalions, or upon request of MACV/CORDS Advisors:

- a. To 1st Battalion. 1,500 pounds rice, 160 rice bags, and 10 sheets plywood.
- b. To 2nd Battalion. 400 pounds rice, 100 school kits, 2 blackboards, 10 pounds soap, and 1 sewing machine.
- c. To 3rd Battalion. 100 pounds soap.

1-II-F-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

- d. To RD Team QNA/13 (DUONG SON (1)). 100 feet of 2"X4" lumber.
- e. To 4th Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment. 100 feet of 2"X8" lumber for DAM Sluice gates.
- f. To 2nd Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment. 1 truck load of lumber for YEN NE School project.
- g. To Hamlet Chief and Villagers of DUONG SON (2) for self-help pagoda project. 1 truck load of lumber, $\frac{1}{2}$ truck load of re-bar, 1 truck load of firewood, 200 feet of 2"X4" lumber, and 8 gallons of paint.
- h. To PHONG LE (2) School self-help project. 200' of 1"X 6" lumber, 15 bags cement, and 1 cubic meter of gravel.
- i. To DIEN BAN District Chief for 1st Marines-sponsored projects. 3 truck loads of lumber, 30 cubic meters of sand, 15 cubic meters of gravel, 350 canvas cot covers, 200 school kits, 1 gal. varnish, and 20 pounds of nails.
- j. QUANG NAM RD Advisors for RD defenses. 600 meters of barbed wire, 200 5-foot metal stakes, and 40 salvaged metal pallets.
- k. To 59th RF Battalion. $\frac{1}{2}$ truck load of firewood.
- l. To HOI AN CHIEU HOI Center. 150 canvas cot covers.
- m. 1st Marines CP MedCap Station. 45 pounds soap, and 6 gal. paint.

4. The following MedCap program was carried out during AUGUST:

MedCaps 14,556

DentCaps 53

Emergency civilian MedEvacs 12

ENCLOSURE (1)

FILE #2

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II
SECTION G

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. The 1st Marines PsyOps section briefed 24 Officers and 1 Staff NCO during the month of August.
2. Lt. R. A. THOMAS was relieved by Lt. M. S. KELLY as Regimental PsyOps Officer on 16 August.
3. The 1st Marine Regiment logged 100 hours of broadcasting in August. Themes used were Chieu Hoi Appeals, information, news, and exploitation of VC atrocities. The breakdown of broadcasts is as follows:

1st Marines (ground)	93 3/4 hours
1st Marines (air)	1 5/6 hours
9th ACS	4 1/2 hours
4. Films totaling 30 hours were screened throughout the Regimental TAOR. Persons attending totaled 2,866. (1,629 children and 1,237 adults).
5. 2,163,773 pieces of PsyOps material were distributed in the Regimental TAOR during August. The First Marine Regiment distributed 84,930 Leaflets by hand and 789,500 Leaflets by serial drop. The 9th ACS dropped 1,270,000 Leaflets in support of 1st Marines. The Regiment also passed out 18,283 newspapers, 650 posters and 410 magazines. This literature included Chieu Hoi Appeals, Reward leaflets, Safe Conduct Passes, Health and Sanitation leaflets, and specials exploiting POW's, ralliers and VC atrocities.

1-II-G-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II
SECTION H

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Regimental Communication Platoon provided radio communication support for all daily Rough Riders held during the month of August.
2. Radio Section, Regimental Communication Platoon provided a relay team consisting of two radio operators, 1 AN/FRC-25, and 1 RG-292, in support of two 2nd Bn operations in the DUY XUYEN area.
3. Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for the visits of CMC, General BRADLEY and Governor DOCKING.
4. Wire Section, Regimental Communication Platoon replaced the overhead 50 pair WD-1/TP cable from the terminal board to the COC and main areas of the Command Post with an underground 50 pair rubber covered cable.
5. Division held a material/maintenance inspection of Regimental Communication Platoon. Results were satisfactory with minor discrepancies with an additional comment of noteworthy on the state of equipment.
6. Engineers commenced replacing the main legs of the electrical wiring system within the Regimental Command Post.

1-II-H-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Air	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION C
Psychological Operations	SECTION D
Communications	SECTION E

1-III-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III
SECTION A (AIR)SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- 01 Operation PIKE commenced.
- 04 Operation PIKE terminated. Colonel HOOD visited 1st Marines.
- 06 CO 1st Marines liaison visits.
- 07 Colonel BASS visited 1st Marines, 3/1 and CAP D 1. Command, Staff aerial recons and liaison visits.
- 08 CMC visited 1st Marines. Colonel ING to Division and return.
- 09 CO 1st Marines visits Chief of QUANG DMA Special Zone.
- 15 355 Marines (Co "F" and Co "B") lifted to DUY XUYEN District for S/D operation.
- 11 315 Marines (CO "L" and CO "G") lifted to 5th Marines for operation COCHISE.
- 19 Co "L" lifted from 5th Marines to 3/1 CP upon completion of participation in operation COCHISE.
- 21 Generals BRAILEY and ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines.
- 22 CO 1st Marines visits DUY XUYEN operation area and return.
- 24 Fired NGF with Regimental AO in direct support helicopters.
- 24-28 Command, Staff liaison visits.
- 29 General ROBERTSON visited 3/1 for Change of Command.
- 31 Battalion CO's to Regimental Headquarters and return.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
SECTION B (OPERATIONS)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Operation PIKE commenced at 010600H. Colonel SHORT (Div G-3) visited 1st Marines CP forward at 011320H and departed 011340H. Co A 1/7 committed to operation PIKE 011530H.
- 03 3/5 returned OpCon 5th Marines at 031200H. Co A 1/7 returned to OpCon 7th Marines at 031200H.
- 04 Major General ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines CP at 041200H, departed at 041330H.
- 08 General GREENE, Lieutenant General CUSHMAN, Major General ROBERTSON and Brigader General LA HUE visited 1st Marines CP at 081230H and departed at 081345H.
- 09 Co L 3/1 chopped to 5th Marines at 091300H, Co G 2/1 chopped to 5th Marines at 091445H.
- 14 Command Group, Co F 2/1 and Co B 1/1 inserted by helicopter vicinity DUY XUYEN at 140900H. Command Group, Co F 2/1 returned to 2/1 CP at 141845H and Co B returned to 1/1 CP at 141815H.
- 15 Co G 2/1 placed on 4 hour alert in accordance with telcon with G-3 First MarDiv at 151405H.
- 18 At 181510H Co L chopped back to 3/1. At 181650H Co G chopped back to 2/1. At 181800H Co B (-) OpCon 7th Marines.
- 19 Governor DOCKING, Major General ROBERTSON, Brigader General FRY KANSAS National Guard arrived 1st Marines CP at 191340H, departed at 191450H. 1 plat Co B arrived Hill #41 at 191205H.
- 21 Co B 1/1, Co K 3/1 chopped OpCon to 2/1 at 210800H. Co E, Command Group 2/1, Co B 1/1 and Co K 3/1 departed 2/1 CP for operation in DUY XUYEN, at 211500H.
- 22 General BRADLEY and Major General ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines CP from 220835H to 221035H.

1-III-B-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

23 Operation in DUY XUYEN terminated at 231400H. Co E arrived 2/1 CP at 231930H. Co B 1/1 returned OpCon 1/1 at 231735H. Co K 3/1 returned OpCon 3/1 at 232040H. Command Group returned to 2/1 at 232020H.

26 Major General ROBERTSON visited 2/1 CP from 261025H to 261125H.

28 Major General ROBERTSON visited 1/1 for Change of Command at 280945H, 1st Marines CP at 281130H and VC rocket site at 281236H. At 280142H Marble Mountain Complex in 3/1 area rovd rocket fire.

29 SONG CAU DO Bridge in 2/1 area was blown.

31 Major General ROBERTSON visited 2/1 CP at 311530H and departed 311630H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

APPENDIX-B-2

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PART III
SECTION C (CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Aug - Personal coordination effected between S-5 and JUNK FLEET personnel concerning Operation PIKE refugee handling and PsyWar requirements.

3 Aug - Formal one-month period of Presidential/Upper House campaigning commenced.

3 Aug - DIEN BAN District commenced weekly series of RD Meetings.

4 Aug - Villagers of DUONG SON (2) commenced work on their 1st Marines-sponsored self-help pagoda-rebuilding project. All materials are on hand.

8 Aug - CO and S-5, 1st Marines briefed CMC on certain RD/pacification problems within the TAOR.

13 Aug - Pile driving to the required depth completed at the HA THANH Dam site.

15 Aug - Visit by helicopter to DUY XUYEN District HQ to make initial liaison with the new District Chief, Captain Nguyen-Dinh-SUONG.

16 Aug - Mr. SINH chosen as Chairman of the QUANG NAM Local Election Campaign Committee.

17 Aug - 51st ARVN Regimental construction support commenced on the newly designated HUNG QUANG I Peace Hamlets of BINH KY and NUI KIM SON.

18 Aug - Commodity delivery to DIEN BAN District (sand, gravel, lumber) for three 1st Marines Sponsored Self-Help projects completed.

19 Aug - Governor Robert B. DOCKING of Kansas briefed by the S-5 on the 1st Marines CA/PsyOps Program.

20 Aug - Phong Le (2) school repair commodities delivered.

20 Aug - Buddhist meetings/ceremonies, politically oriented, held throughout the TAOR.

1-III-C-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

21 Aug - 1st Marines-sponsored Self-help school project at LONG CHAU (3) completed except for doors, shutters, and desks.

22 Aug - Commodity (lumber) support rendered the 51st ARVN Regiment and YEN NE Peace Hamlet Villagers in the rebuilding of the VC destroyed school of YEN NE (3).

25 Aug - S-5 held coordination meeting and briefing for the 3 Battalion S-5's.

26 Aug - Provincial-proposed 1968 RD Team locations submitted to I Corps and SAIGON without advice/recommendations of CORDS Staff.

27 Aug - Intense VC attacks conducted on HOI AN, DIEN BAN and 4 RD Teams as part of anti-election strategy. Atrocities conducted in HOI AN.

28 Aug - Interior beam work completed on the DUONG SON (2) pagoda project.

30 Aug - First Regimental Personal Response Council meeting held.

30 Aug - VC harrassed villagers of YEN NE (1) and tore down bamboo perimeter fence in attempt to prevent voter participation on 3 September.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-III-C-2

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
SECTION D (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

7 Aug - At approximately 0700 a VN bus loaded with civilians hit a mine at BT 045615 resulting in 9 killed and 19 injured. This incident was exploited with posters, broadcasts, and leaflets.

16 Aug - Lt. M. S. KELLY relieved Lt. R. A. THOMAS as Regimental PsyOps Officer.

16 Aug - A logbook was instituted at the 1st Marines PsyOps section to control requests for support from the Battalions.

20 Aug - Two pamphlets, one accusing Ambassador Ellsworth BUNKER of supporting the THIEU/KY ticket, and the other taking the opposite stand, were found circulating in the area of HOI AN. They were supposedly published by the VNQDD. It was obvious that at least one of those leaflets was "black" propaganda generated by the NLF. This information was passed on to Division for analysis.

30 Aug - The Regimental PsyOps Officer and Chief attended the monthly PsyOps conference at III MAF.

31 Aug - The Regiment reported that two squads of VC entered the hamlet of YEN NE (1) on 30 August and warned the people not to take part in the elections.

31 Aug - One VC threw a grenade into the THANH QUIT Market Place killing 3 VN and wounding 13 others. This act of terrorism was aimed at discouraging people from voting.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-III-D-1

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III
SECTION E (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

3 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon returned from Regiment's forward Command Post upon completion of Operation PIKE.

4-31 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for Rough Riders.

4 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon held rehearsal for CMC visit.

8 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided Communication support for CMC visit.

10 Aug Division held a material/Maintenance inspection of the Regimental Communication Platoon.

14 Aug Radio Section sent a relay team consisting of two operators, 1 AN/PRC-25 and 1 MC-292, to Delta Company CP to support a 2nd Bn operation in the vicinity of DUY XUYEN.

19 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for Governor DOCKING's visit.

22 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for General BRADLEY's visit.

22 Aug Radio section sent relay team to Delta Company CP to support 2nd Bn operation in the vicinity of DUY XUYEN.

25 Aug Wire section replaced the 50 pair WD-1/TT cable from the terminal board to the COC with a rubber covered 50 pair cable.

28 Aug 7th Engineers started to rewire the main legs of the electrical power distribution system within the Regimental Command Post.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

- ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB E First Marines Frag Orders period (1-31 August 67)
- ✓ TAB F First Marines After Action Report (Operation PIKE)
- ✓ TAB G Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)
- ✓ TAB H First Marines Daily Situation Reports (1-31 August 67)
- ✓ TAB I First Marines Awards and Citations

} Filed
Sep

} Filed w/
Cmd Chron

} Filed Sep

} Filed w/Cmd Chron

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

TAB E First Marines Frag Orders Period (1-31 August 67)

TAB E

HAS BEEN SENT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

O 041355Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 70-67

538 A

1. EFFECTIVE 6 AUGUST 1967 PROVIDE THREE MAN F O TEAM TO MAN OP ON HILL 5 (568623) TO PROVIDE OBSERVATION NORTH INTO THE ROCKET BELT. MAN POSITION DAILY DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS (1800-0600) AND MONITOR DTRY B F FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES C. O. F. NET M-473.
2. DRLAUTH WITH SEVENTH MARINES TO CO-ORD LOCAL SECURITY, OP POSITION AND ALTERNATE WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.
3. RECOMMENDED EQUIP: (1) AN/PRC 25, (1) PAIR 7X50 BINOCULARS, (2) LENSATIC COMPASSES AND (2) FLASHLIGHTS.

GP-4

BT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

TOO: 14152(2215H)/04AUG67/CCN:047/DHS/DHS

0 0413552

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

060315Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 71-67 (ROUGH RIDERS)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 201435Z JULY 67. (PASEP)

1. FIRST MARINES HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDERS
FROM DANANG TO HILL NUMBER 63 AND RETURN. FIRST MT BN WILL PROVIDE
TRUCKS AND CONVOY COMMANDER.

2. BN'S PROVIDE REINFORCED RIFLE PLATOON FOR SECURITY WITH MEDICAL
PERSONNEL, FAC AND ARTY FOR FOLLOWING DAYS:

		PICKUP POINT	TIME
7 AUG	2/1	033643	0730H
8 AUG	3/1	030647	0730H
9 AUG	1/1	050544	0730H
10 AUG	2/1	033643	0730H
11 AUG	3/1	030647	0730H

3. COORD INST CONTAINED IN REF A.

P-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOB: 0435Z (1205H) / 06AUG67 / CCN: 060 / 016 / DHS

0 060315Z

• COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

III MAF 2100/5 (REV. 11-66)

~~SECRET~~

COPY 1 OF 4.....MASTER FILE.....

UNCLASSIFIED

COPIES 2,3&4 OF 4.....S&C.....AT.....H

06701352 AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

SECRET
FRAG CRDEP 72-67

1. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAM WITH SECURITY TO SWEEP
DAILY BY-PASS ON RT ONE AT PT 046612 UNTIL NEW
BRIDGE IS CONSTRUCTED. ESTIMATED THREE WEEKS. EF-
FECTIVELY CONTROL TRAFFIC TO INSURE NO VEHICLES
UTILIZE BY-PASS UNTIL ROAD HAS BEEN CLEARED.
2. REPORT THIS MOTRS TIME SWEEP COMPLETED.

GP-4

BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD:0157Z(0957H)/07AUG67/CCN:067/GRH/GRH

070135Z

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

S&C.....AT.....
COPIES 2, 3, & 4 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

O P 081200Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 73-67 OPN COCHISE

1. SECOND BN, THIRD BN FIRST MARINES:

A. ON 09 AUG, CHOP ONE COMPANY EACH AT 1000H TO CO FIFTH MARINES FOR PHASE I OPN COCHISE.

B. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT UNITS AS FOLLOWS IN CH-46 A/C PROVIDED BY FIFTH MARINES AS FOLLOWS:

UNIT/TIME	FROM LZ	TO LZ	RPT TO
CO G/1445H	AT 086442	VIC QUE SON	CO, FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
CO L/1300H	MAHB MTN	VIC HILL 63	CO, THIRD BN FIFTH MARINE'S (BT 132424)

C. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL ARMS AND EQPT EACH INDIVIDUAL WILL CARRY THREE (3) FILLED CANTEENS AND A GAS MASK. AN APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF CN ANC CS GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED.

DDM COMMUNICATIONS: BE PREPARED TO ENTER RESPECTIVE INFANTRY BATTALION

TAC NETS UPON ARRIVAL AT FINAL LZ. FREQS ARE AS SHOWN BELOW:

UNITS	FREQ	M=DESIGNATOR	CALL SIGN
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES	59.3	M - 366	COTTAGE
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES	65.1	M - 487	CONNIVE

OTHER FREQ AS REQUIRED WILL BE ASSIGNED BY FIFTH MARINES.

E. ESTIMATED DURATION PHASE 1: 5 TO 9 DAYS.

F. OPN COCHISE: D-DAY, H-HR. 100700H AUG.

2. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: DESIGNATE ONE COMPANY TO REMAIN IN PLACE IN FIRST MARINES TAOR FOR ASSIGNMENT TO CO SEVENTH MARINES, AS REQUIRED. FOR USE IN RESERVE FORCE. SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES ALSO PROVIDES ONE COMPANY. RPT UNIT DESIGNATION TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

3. RPT DEPARTURE TIME FROM TAOR TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

4. DIRLQUTH ALCON.

GP-4
BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

TOD:1255Z(2055H)/08AUG67/CCN:87/GRH/GRH

081200Z

~~SECRET~~

Geography

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

CO _____
YO _____
S. *dt*

S-4 *m* - 8

5-3 ~~A~~

Z 061310Z AUG 67 *J-3*
FM FIRST MAHINES S&C.....AT.....H

TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MAHDIV (REIN)
FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES

BRITISH INDIAS

S F C B F T

5 1 0 R 2 1

1. CORRECTION: CHANGE LZ COORDS FOR CO G, PARA 1B TO READ AS FOLLOWS:
UNIT/TIME FROM LZ TO LZ RPT TO
CO G/1445H AT Y86645 VIC QUE SON CO, FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
GP-4
BT

COPY 7 OF 10 COPIES

TOD:1400Z(2200H)/08AUG67/CCN:88/GRH/GRH

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 101320Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO FIRST MT BN
BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 74-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 2014052 JULY 67 (PASEP)

1. FIRST MARINES HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
FROM DANANG TO HILL NUMBER 63 AND RETURN. FIRST MT BN WILL PROVIDE
TRUCKS AND CONVOY COMMANDERS.

2. BN'S PROVIDE RIFLE PLATOON FOR SECURITY REINFORCED WITH MEDICAL
PERSONNEL, FAC AND ARTY FO ON FOLLOWING DAYS:

		PICKUP POINT	TIME
13 AUG	1/1	059584	0730H
15 AUG	2/1	033643	0732H
17 AUG	3/1	033647	0735H
19 AUG	1/1	059584	0735H
21 AUG	2/1	033643	0737H

CP-44

PP

CO _____
XO *YAR* _____
Sgt. Maj. _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____

TOD: 1405Z (2235H) / 10 AUG 67 / CCN: 100 / DHS / DHS

O P 101320Z

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

S&C

O P 111415Z AUG 67 S&C..... AT.....
FM FIRST MARINES COPIES 2, 3 & 4 OF 4
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
VSECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
FIRST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
ELEVENTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 74A-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. FIRST MARINES 101302Z AUG 67 NOTAL

1. REF A TASKED FIRST MARINES UNITS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS ON CERTAIN DAYS IN AUGUST.

2. FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL TENTATIVE ASSIGNMENTS ARE MADE. SCHEDULE BELOW CONSIDERS KNOWN PLANNED LOCAL OPNS IN AUG. ASSIGNMENTS MADE BY REF A CONTINUE.

3. REQUEST ADVISE THIS HEADQUARTERS WHEN ADJUSTMENTS ARE DESIRED TO ACCOMODATE LOCAL OPERATIONS.

4. ROUGH RIDER SECURITY ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE:

DATE (AUG	PICKUP POINT	SECURITY ASSIGNED FROM	TIME
12TH	BT 033643	2/1	0730H
\$ 13TH	REF A CO	2/1	0730H
14TH	TBA XO <i>YGM</i>	3/1	0730H
\$ 15TH	REF A Sq	2/1	0730H
16TH	TBA S-1	1/1	0730H
\$ 17TH	REF A S-2 <i>R</i>	3/1	0730H
18TH	TBA S-2 <i>P</i>	1/1	0730H
\$ 19TH	REF A S-3	1/1	0730H
20TH	TBA S-4	2/1	0730H
\$ 21ST	REF A	2/1	0730H
22ND	TBA	1/1	0730H
23RD	TBA	3/1	0730H
24TH	TBA	1/1	0730H
25TH	TBA	2/1	0730H
26ST	TBA	1/1	0730H

\$ ASSIGNED BY REF A.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

TOD 1530Z (2330H) / 11 AUG 67 / CCN: 110 / GRH / GRH

UNCLASSIFIED

111415Z

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 121635Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ELEVENTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES

PT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 75-67 (DUY XUYEN OPN)

1. SITUATION: INTELLIGENCE REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES SOUTH OF TAOR LOCATE PROBABLE VC COMPANY SIZE UNIT IN CENTRAL DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. ENEMY IS PROBABLY USING NETWORK OF WATERWAYS AND BUILT UP AREAS TO MOVE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, AND AS TRAINING ARAS.
2. TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND DISLOCATE ENEMY UNITS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT FIRST MARINES WILL CONDUCT S&D OPS IN TWO PHASES TO DISLOCATE AND REDUCE ENEMY ACTIVITIES. LOCAL DISTRICT GVN MILITARY FORCES WILL ASSIST BY PROVIDING UP TO THREE PLATOONS OF RF/PF FOR GUIDES AND TO SEARCH FOR/LOCATE ENEMY CACHES TUNNELS AND OTHER

UNCLASSIFIED

S-4

S2

B

HAS BEEN SENT

POSITIONS.

3. CONCEPT OF OPNS. PHASE I. ON 14 AUG ONE BATTALION (2 COS) MOVE BY HELICOPTER OR VEHICLE TO VIC DUY XUYEN DISTRICT MEADOUUAPTRS AND CONDUCT ONE DAY S&D OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AREAS. USING LOCAL RF/PF FORCES AS PROVIDED, SEARCH REPECTIVE AREAS, DESTROYING ENEMY POSITIONS, ARMS, EQUIPMENT. DURATION OF PHASE I: ONE DAY. CONDUCT PSYOPS TO MAX WITHIN CAPABILITIES.

B. PHASE II: ON OR ABOUT 20 AUG, ONE BATTALION (3 COS) MOVE BY HELICOPTER OR VEHICLE TO AREA WEST OF PHASE I OPERATIONS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS. LOCATE RF/PF UNIT WILL COOPERATE AS IN PHASE I. ESTIMATED DURATION OF PHASE II, 3-4 DAYS. PSYOPS WILL BE CONDUCTED.

4. EXECUTION:

A. PHASE I

(1) FIRST BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON 14 AUG TO SECOND BN, FOR OPERATIONS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY FOR REINFORCEMENT OF SECOND BN.

(2) SECOND BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AND COMMAND GROUP FOR OPERATIONS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. BE PREPARED FOR HELICOPTER MOVEMENT FROM VICINITY LZ 412 TO COMPANY OPERATING AREAS. IF HELOS NOT AVAILABLE, MOVE BY VEHICLE WITH 2 COMPANIES AND BATTALION COMMAND GROUP TO VICINITY JUNCTION NATIONAL ROUTE 1 AND ROUTE 537 THEN WEST BY FOOT AND/OR VEHICLE TO OPERATING AREAS. USING LOCAL RF/PF FORCES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO SEARCH RESPECTIVE AREAS, DESTROY ENEMY POSITIONS, EQUIPMENT, ARMS LOCATED THEREIN, WITHDRAW FROM OPERATING AREAS AND RETURN TO NORMAL POSITIONS BY 141800H.

B. PHASE II:

(1) FIRST BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON 20 AUG AND TO SECOND BN FOR OPERATIONS IN WESTERN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY FOR REINFORCEMENT OF SECOND BN. BE PREPARED TO BLOCK ENEMY WITHDRAWAL FROM OPERATING AREA TO THE NORTH.

(2) SECOND BN: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT WEST OF PHASE I OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AND BATTALION COMMAND GROUP. BE PREPARED TO MOVE BY HELICOPTER FROM VICINITY LZ 412 TO LZ S VICINITY SONG CHIEM SON AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA. LOCAL RF/PF UNITS WILL ASSIST AS REQUIRED. ESTIMATED DURATION PHASE II 20 - 22 AUG.

(3) THIRD BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON 20 AUG TO SECOND BN FOR OPERATIONS IN WESTERN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT.

C. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

1. PHASE I: OPERATING AREAS.

A. BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY ROUTE 537, ON E BY N-S GRID LINE PI, ON NORTH BY SONG CHIEM SON, ON WEST BY SONG CAU CHIEM.

B. ON N BY ROUTE 537 AND SONG BA REN, ON E BY N-S GRID LINE 08, ON S BY RAILROAD BED FROM INTERSECTION 0847, NW TO VIC

040495, ON W BY N-S GRID LINE 04.

2. PHASE II: OPERATING AREA BOUNDED ON N BY SONG DIEN BINH ON W BY RAILROAD BED ON S BY ROUTE 537 AND ON E BY SONG CAU CHIEM, SONG CHIEM SON.

3. PSY OPS FOR EACH PHASE WILL BE CONDUCTED USING MAX. AVAILABLE RESOURCES. SPECIFIC THEMES FOR LEAFLETS: BROADCASTS WILL BE DEVELOPED AND EMPLOYED. SUBMIT REQUESTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR ASSISTANCE.

5. D-DAY H-HOURS PHASE I 140700H.
PHASE II 200700H.

6. REFERENCE TIME. 1200H.

7. RPT CP LOCATIONS/CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD:1820Z(0220H)/12AUG67/CCN:119/TWG

121635Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 120340Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
SEVENTH COMM BN

SECRET
FRAG 0 76-67

1. BEGINNING ON 11 AUG AND CONTINUING FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT THREE WEEKS, ELMS OF THE 7TH COMM BN WILL REPLACE METAL TELEPHONE POLES ALONG ROUTE ONE SOUTH TO DIEN BAN. WORK WILL BE INITIATED FROM THE VIC OF SONG CAU DO BRIDGE (AT 999699) AND CONTINUE SE AND S. WORK CREWS WILL BE EMPLOYED ONLY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. NO EQUIP OTHER THAN A MINIMUM NUMBER OF WOODEN POLES WILL BE LEFT IN SECURE LOCATION(S) OVERNIGHT.
2. PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE WITHIN PRESENT CAPABILITY TO ELMS OF 7TH COMM BN WITHIN BN TAOR,S. COORDINATE PASSAGE OF SECURITY ASSISTANCE BETWEEN TAOR,S.
3. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

84

BY COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: 06152(0215H)/12AUG67/CCN:114/DHS/DHS

O P 120340Z

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

P R 230915Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINS
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MARINES.
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 76-67 (OPN YA200)

CO _____
XO _____ *Am*
Sgt _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____ *FB*
S-4 _____

S-3

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 221410Z AUG FRAG O 107-67
1. IAW PROVISIONS OF RF A, CHOP ONE RIFL COMPANY TO 7TH
MARINES NLT 251000H AUG 67 FOR PARTICIPATION IN OPN YA200.
2. DIRLAUTH WITH 7TH MARINES.

3. PROVIDE COMPNAY DESIGNATION TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

TOD:1510Z(2310H)/23AUG67/CCN:234/TWG

230915Z

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

S-3

SA C

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj *AT*
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 *PR*

O P 300715Z AUG 67 S&C..... AT..... H

FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
BT

S E C R E T
FRAG O 77-67

1. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NEW BRIDGE ACROSS THE SONG CAU LAU, VIC BT 079550. COORD WITH DIEN BAN AND DUYXUYEN DIST HQTRS. FIRST BN RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENSE OF BRIDGE. PROVIDE MIN SECURITY FORC OF ONE RIFL PLAT. REIN AS REQUIRED.
2. SUBMIT REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE TO THIS HQTRS.
3. THIS VERIFIES VERBAL INSTRUCTION OF 29 AUG 67.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 13212(2121H)/30AUG67/CON:325/EBM/EBM

300715Z

COPY 2 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

5-3

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj *QA*
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 *✓* *b*

O P 300720Z AUG 67 S²C..... COPIES 2, 3 & 4 OF 4..... H
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 78-67

1. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE CAM LE BRIDGE VIC BT JJ
Q16715. CORD DEFENSE OF BRIDGE WITH 51ST AWN REGT AND HOA VANG DISTRICT
HQ TRS. SECOND BN RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENSE OF CAM LE BRIDGE.
PROVIDE MIN SECURITY FORCE OF TWO RIFLE PLAT. REIN AS REQUIRED.
2. SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE TO THIS HQ TRS.
3. THIS VERIFIES VEBAL INSTRUCTIONS OF 29 AUG 67.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 1115Z(1915H)/30AUG67/CCN:326/EBM/EBM

300720Z

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 3 OF 4 a

~~SECRET~~

TAB F First Marines After Action Report (Operation PIKE)

120512
HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ELP/adr

3480

30 Aug 67

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation PIKE).
Ref: (a) 1st Marines Operation Order 126-67
1. Code Name: Operation PIKE (Search and Destroy Operation).
2. Dates of Operation: 010600H August 67 to 032000H Aug 67.
3. Location: Area bounded on the North by East-West grid line BT 58, on the East by the South China Sea, on the South by East-West grid line BT 40 and on the West by North-South grid line BT 15. Area of operation included portion of DUY XUYEN District, QUANG NAM Province, and the North-East sector of QUANG TIN Province.

4. Command Headquarters:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Colonel ING

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col. PETRO

3rd Bn, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col. WEBSTER

1st Bn, 11th Marines D/S

Lt. Col. RAPP

Co B, 3rd Amtrac Bn D/S

Captain VAN ANTWERP

Co A, (-) 1st Engineer Bn D/S

Captain ITCHIKAWICH

Platoon (-), 29th CA Company D/S

Captain CAMERON

Co C, (-) 1st Tank Bn D/S

1st Lt. O'BRIDEN

Co A, 1st Bn, 7th Marines

Captain SAMPSON

5. Task Organization

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Colonel ING

Det Eq Co, 1st Marines

Det 29th Civil Affairs Company

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col. PETRO

Det H&S Company

Co C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Co D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Co F, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

Co I, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

NGF Spt Team, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines

3rd Bn, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col WEBSTER

Det H&S Company

Co I, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co L, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co G, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

Regimental Reserve

Captain SAMPSON

Co A, 1st Bn, 7th Marines

6. Supporting Forces

a. Helicopters. Helo availability throughout the operation was marginal as a result only emergency medevac and limited resupply missions could be fulfilled without interruption.

(1) Supply. 17,500 lbs of supplies were delivered during the operation. Due to the non-availability of helicopters, alternate re-supply methods were utilized and operations were not affected.

(2) Medical Evacuation. Requests on the first day included 15 emergency, 5 priority and 1 routine medevac. UH-34 aircraft originally scheduled for re-supply were utilized for medevac service; however, on subsequent days, service was significantly improved. A total of 47 WIA's, 6 KIA's, 5 NBC (USMC) and 2 WIA's (CIVILIAN) were evacuated by helicopter.

b. Fixed Wing

(1) Airborne observers flew a total of 29.5 hours and coverage was responsive to requests.

(2) Close Air Support. Eight sorties under TAC (A) control, resulted in:

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

34 Structures destroyed
34 Structures damaged
1 Large secondary explosion
16 KBA (confirmed)
23 KBA (probable)
50 Meters of trench line destroyed

c. Artillery

(1) "B" Battery, 1st Bn, 11th Marines provided direct support for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of 3rd Bn, 5th Marines. General support/reinforcing fires were provided by "L" Battery (-), 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. "B" and "L" Batteries displaced from their normal positions within the TAOR to the HOI AN Airfield (BT 143577) to ensure proper coverage of the objective area with supporting fires. An artillery command group was established by 1st Battalion, 11th Marines at the "B" Battery/"L" Battery position.

(2) A total of 200 missions were fired in direct support. Ammunition expenditures and missions fired are as follows:

	HE	SMOKE	WP	ILLUM	MISSIONS
105MM	782	0	126	43	67
155MM	362	61	26	15	133

d. Naval Gunfire

(1) The USS MARRY E. HUBBARD (DD-748) was assigned in direct support of 1st Marines from 011100H to 031400H Aug 1967. Twenty-five missions were fired expending 359 rounds of 5"/38 ammunition.

e. The following units were in direct support of the First Marines (-) (Rein):

<u>Supporting Unit</u>	<u>Unit Supported</u>
Co A (-), 1st Sp Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co B (-), 3rd Amtrac Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co C (-), 1st Tank Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
3rd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn	3rd Bn, 5th Marines
2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Sp Bn	3rd Bn, 5th Marines

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in Objective Area. Agents and rallier reports for the month of July fixed elements of the V-25th Battalion and the Q-12th Local Force Company within the objective area supported by local guerrillas. Approximately 200 escaped prisoners from the HOI AN Prison were reportedly being trained in guerrilla tactics within the objective area. The total enemy force anticipated was:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

V-25th Battalion	300
Q-12th Company	80
Local Guerrillas	80
Total	460

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered

(1) The strong resistance encountered during Operation PIKE and sightings by friendly forces verified the agent and rallicer estimates of VC forces in the objective area. An assessment of the casualties of each contact indicates that the local guerrilla suffered an estimated 50% of the total enemy casualties. An estimated 200 main force soldiers were able to evade friendly forces or exfiltrate from the operation area.

c. Terrain

(1) Cover and Concealment. Cover and concealment was excellent in the hamlet areas and in the mangrove swamps along the northern edge of the operation area, from BT 180542 to BT 208563. Paddie dikes in the area ranged in size up to fourteen feet in height and provided excellent cover. The sandy beach area and island sand strips from BT 177527 to BT 235464 were completely barren and offered no cover or concealment.

(2) Critical Terrain Features. The critical terrain features within the objective area were the hamlets; in particular the complex in BT 1952, 1953 and 1954.

(3) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and fields of fire were excellent in the sandy area and across the paddie portion of the objective area. In the central portion of the objective area vision was limited to approximately 50 meters because of the bamboo, pine growth and high paddie dikes. Observation and fields of fire along the coast were good except for an occasional heavy pine forest.

(4) Obstacles. The paddie dikes and mangroves were the major natural obstacles encountered. No significant man-made obstacles were encountered.

(5) Avenues of Approach. No significant avenues of approach were encountered in the objective area.

8. Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) commencing 010600H Aug 67 conducts search and destroy operations in the area of operations to capture and destroy enemy forces, supplies, and equipment encountered. Area of operations bounded on the North by the SONG THU BON, on the East by the South China Sea, on the South by E-W grid line 40 and on the West by the SONG LY LY.

9. Concept of Operations

a. 1st Marines (-) (Rein): By 010430H August 67, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions west of the THUONG GIANG. At 010600H August 67, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) crosses the SONG CAU DAI near the northeast corner of the objective area and conducts search and destroy operations to the south and southeast within the area of operation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines provides forces to occupy blocking positions in the southern portion of the operating area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein):

- (1) From assembly area, vicinity HIEN TRUNG (2) move with three infantry companies to the north of the SONG CAU DAI, vicinity PHOC TRACH (1), cross CAU DAI and conduct search and destroy operations in the operation area to destroy or capture enemy personnel and equipment. Simultaneously position one rifle platoon with INTE-6's in the southern portion of objective area (vicinity Obj. A) to block withdrawal of enemy forces to the south.
- (2) Position one rifle company by 010430H August 67 on DONG THANH Island (BT 1754) to block withdrawal of enemy forces to the northwest. Be prepared to move this company south to conduct search and destroy operations in area of operation.

c. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein): With three infantry companies move to blocking positions west of the TROUGH GIANG. Occupy blocking positions by 010430H August 67. Be prepared to reposition forces to the southeast of initial blocking positions to block possible enemy withdrawal routes to the southwest.

10. Execution

- a. 27 July: The concept of Operations was submitted to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.
- b. 30 July: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division approved the Concept of Operations and D-Day/H-Hour. 1st Marines Operation Order 126-67 distributed.

c. 31 July:

- (1) Company "L", 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines displaced to vicinity BT 1062.
- (2) Company "A", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines displaced to BT 105582.
- (3) All attachments became effective at 1200H.

d. 01 August:

- (1) 0415H, Co "C", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in position on DUCUNG ISLAND Island.
- (2) 0450H, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein) in blocking position west of the TROUGH GIANG.
- (3) 0645H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines commenced crossing the SONG CAU DAI.
- (4) 0720H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, units all across river and commencing sweep toward phase line BLUE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(5) The period 0720H to 1200H resulted in light contact for the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines in blocking positions on the west side of the SONG TRUONG GIANG. Casualties included 2 USMC KIA, 1 VC (NVA) KIA, 1 VC WIA. An airstrike was run in the vicinity of BT 174484. Of the companies sweeping southeast on line, only Company "F", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines made significant contact. Four small engagements resulted in 3 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA and 3 VC KIA confirmed. Company "D", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines killed one VC in a brief skirmish.

(6) From 1200H until sunset, contact increased markedly in the vicinity of the 1835 GS. Between 1330H and 1400H, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group and Company "C", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in two separate instances, received from an estimated 30 to 50 VC, large volumes of small arms, supported by B-40 rockets, 57MM recoilless rifles, 60MM mortars and rifle grenades. Small arms, automatic weapons, mortars, artillery and air strikes repelled the attacks with 31 VC KIA confirmed, 18 VC KIA probable and 11 Detainees. Marines casualties were 3 KIA and 14 WIA. At 1530H, the Regimental Reserve Company "A", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was committed to the operation. Other small unit actions resulted in 9 USMC WIA, 17 VC KIA confirmed and 11 VC KIA probable. Supporting arms were employed. The 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines remained in a blocking position mainly employing air and artillery missions in the vicinity of the 1945 GS. This fire resulted in 15 VC KIA confirmed, 20 VC KIA probable and 3 secondary explosions. Two mines in the vicinity of the 1651 GS wounded 3 Marines.

e. 02 August: Enemy encounters were divided equally between the sweep and blocking forces (9 and 9 incidents) as the VC attempted to evade or exfiltrate the Marine cordon. Contact throughout the day was light and sporadic usually involving not more than 1 or 2 VC. Casualties were 6 USMC WIA, 14 VC KIA confirmed, 24 VC KIA probable, 3 POW and 2 Detainees.

f. 03 August:

(1) There were numerous single VC sightings (14) during the final sweep portions of Operation PIKE. Casualties were 2 USMC KIA, 9 VC KIA confirmed, 8 VC KIA probable, 1 POW and 20 Detainees. At 1030H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group conducted an air strike on 30 VC in the open at BT 218496 resulting in 8 VC KIA confirmed and 18 VC KIA probable.

(2) 1200H returned operational control of 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines and Company "A", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines back to their parent organizations.

(3) 1800H all units of 1st Marines have reached crossing point, vicinity BT 213566, commenced crossing SONG CAU DAI under sporadic small arms fire.

(4) 2000H Operation PIKE terminated.

UNCLASSIFIED
100-100000

~~SECRET~~

11. Results

- a. USMC KIA 8
- b. KIT CARSON KIA 0
- c. USMC WIA 60
- d. USMC MIA 0
- e. VC KIA (CONF) 99 (1-NVA)
- f. VC KIA (PROB) 95
- g. POW 4
- h. Detainees 54

i. Friendly Equipment Losses. There were no friendly equipment losses during the operation.

j. Captured Enemy Equipment:

1 M-1 Rifle	2 Cartridge bolts
1 M-1 Carbine	3 Carbine magazines
1 7.62 ChiCom Rifle	1 Boat
1 Rifle (Unknown Type)	2 Packs
11 ChiCom Grenades	14,440 Piasters
1 M-26 Grenade	Assorted maps and documents

12. Administration Matters

a. Supply. Combat loads carried by all units were adequate. The primary source of resupply by helicopter was the LSA at Hill 63, (BT 32452). Requests for resupply were submitted by the Shore Party Liaison Team via the Helicopter Support Logistics Net. The source of resupply for the LWT's was 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Rear CP, (BT 105582).

b. Maintenance. No maintenance problems were encountered.

c. Casualty Treatment and Medical Evacuation

(1) All casualties were evacuated by helicopter except minor wounds that could be treated by the platoon corpsman. From 0800H to 1800H daily the medevac helicopters worked directly from the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Rear Control Post. The crew corpsman, after evaluating the condition of the casualty, directed the pilot to the appropriate medical facility.

(2) All minor casualties which could not be treated in the field and non-battle casualties, were returned directly to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Battalion Aid Station, and remainder taken to division-level facilities. From 1800H to 0800H the medevac helicopter worked from MAG-16, Marine Mountain Air Facility running only emergency missions, and taking all such casualties directly to division-level facilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

d. Transportation. Two plastic Assault Boats, powered by 35HP engines, and six rubber boats were used to move C-1-1 from its initial blocking position into the objective area. Each Assault Boat carried 12-15 troops and towed two rubber boats loaded with troops. No transportation problems were encountered during the operation.

e. Communications

(1) The location of the Regimental Forward OP with the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines provided for an economy of equipment and personnel by allowing use of existing telephone and teletype circuits. A manual relay station located at CAP-D-5 (BT 181588) was used to maintain contact with subordinate units in the objective area.

(2) No separate FM HD/TAR was available for the operation and the increase in air/ground coordination requirements in addition to the normal TAR requirements on the HD/TAR (Yellow) NET, caused some coordination problems.

(3) An automatic radio retransmission team from Communication Co, Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division was assigned to 1st Marines for the operation. Due to equipment failure this team did not become operational, but this did not hamper communications with higher headquarters.

13. Psychological Warfare and Civil Affairs Support

a. Psychological Operations

(1) On the morning of 1 August 1967, aircraft of the 9th ACS made a 35 minute on-call aerial broadcast throughout the operating area instructing the people to go to the beach and move north if they desired to flee from VC control.

(2) A leaflet drop of 440,000 leaflets was made during the operation. The breakdown on the leaflets was as follows:

Chieu Hoi Program	60,000
Safe Conduct Passes	80,000
Notice to Populous	50,000
Refugee Instructions	50,000
Don't run from Marines	50,000
GVN Gives a Better Life	150,000

(3) The Regimental Psyk'ar Team and a team from the 244th Psy Ops Company operated with the Junk Fleet Craft on the SONG CAU DAI and along the sea coast. There were eight hours of broadcast utilizing standard tapes, Vietnamese music and live broadcasts by members of the Junk Fleet.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

b. Civil Affairs Support for Operation PIKE

(1) No refugees were generated during the operation but two wounded civilians were evacuated by helicopter to NSA Hospital DA NANG.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques. None Utilized.

15. Commanders Analysis. The relative tactical surprise enjoyed on this operation came as a direct result of the use of a highly mobile attacking force moving under the cover of darkness and the subsequent rapid movement into the objective area. The vegetation in the objective area was the greatest single feature to limit tactical movement and control. High hedgerows and heavy stands of brush and trees limited observation and provided the enemy with excellent concealment. The use of aerial observers and artillery fires partially overcame this restriction. Close control of the movement of ground units through continuous position reporting was vital. Resupply was not a major problem due to the capability of the amphibian tractors to carry needed supplies. The use of the command amphibian vehicles with their array of superior communications equipment was a significant factor in positive control. Close air support aircraft and naval gunfire as well as direct fire from tanks and LVT-6 vehicles provided a balance of fire power which was employed throughout.

16. Recommendations. None.

E. L. Parker Jr.

E. L. PARKER Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

TAB G Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)

TAB G

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

011410H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0053		2	010053	FIREP: Rb 100 182538 6 He Q Rb 101 198551 6 He Q Rb 102 211559 6 He Q Rb 103 192535 6 He Q		
0113		3	010113	FIREP: Ra 1411 182538 3 He Q-3 He Delay Ra 1412 173537 3 He Q	F, S-2	
0512		4	010512	Div. requested clearance on grid 203548 for Tac. airstrike---Neg. clearance, troops, in Operation Pike in area		F, Div.
0610		5	010550	FIREP: Ra 1410 043526 6 He Q Ra 1409 044530 6 He Q	F, S-2	
0720		6	010720	FIREP: Rc 1084 10756423 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q- 44 He Q---Rc 1085 10756423 6 Hc Ti-6 WP Q	S-2	
0950		7	010950	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1005		8	011005	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1010		9	011010	FIREP: Rb 104 199553 6 He Q Rc 1086 106653 1 Hc Ti-5 He Q U1 002 189520 6 He Q U1 003 199517 6 He Q U1 004 211502 6 He Q		F, S-2
1015		10	011015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1016		11	011016	FIREP: Ra 1413 179569 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q Ra 1414 008568 4 WP Q-4 He Q		F, S-2
1010		12	011110	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1150		13	011150	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1153		14	011153	2/1 requested clearance on on call grids 970710 & 974699 Fm. 1st Tks.		F, 1st Tks.
1410		15	011410	FIREP: U1 006 230470 1 WP Q U1 005z 232512 2 I11 Ti U1 005z 232512 1 I11 Ti Rb 116 212534 4 He Q Rb 115 209533 4 He Q Rb 114 204533 4 He Q Rb 113 206533 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q-6 He Vt Rb 112 204543 12 He Q-2 WP Q Rb 111 212534 6 He Q Rb 110 225511 1 Hc Ti Rb 108 205545-36 He Q Rb 107 205545 2 He Ti Rb 106 22125478 3 Hc Ti-15 WP Q-15 He Q Rb 105 178543 1 WP Q Rx 901 988607 6 He Q		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are; "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVFM 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

011645H August '67 012345H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1645		16	011645	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 & 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1700		17	011700	Rec'd TOT grids Fm. S-2 to send to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
1730		18	011730	3/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 064710 Fm. Div.		F, Div., 3/1
1735		19	011735	FIREP: U1 006 230470 3 WP Q U1 007 215470 1 WP Q Rb 117 210530 2 I11 Ti Rb 118 191553 6 He Q-2 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1805		20	011805	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 979578 Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1815		21	011815	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 979581 Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1830		22	011830	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1832		23	011832	Rec'd Tempo. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1855		24	011855	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2010		25	012010	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2020		26	012020	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
2030		27	012030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2035		28	012035	7th Mar. canceled 2-2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance		F, 2/1
2045		29	012045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---2/1 H&I's have final clearance		F, 1/11
2100		30	012100	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2120		31	012120	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I grids 985610 & 984606		F, 7th Mar.
2122		32	012122	Rec'd cancellation of 2/1 81MM H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 2/1
2250		33	012250	1st Mar. S-3 requested clearance on grids 004671 & 974657 Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1
2315		34	012315	2/1 cleared grid 004671 & canceled grid 974657 for S-3		F, S-3
2345		35	012345	FIREP: Ra 1419 025545 18 He Q Ra 417 024553 18 He Q Ra 1416 014548 18 He Q Ra 1413 014542 18 He Q Rb 118 191553 6 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rc 1089 098659 1 Hc Ti-52 He Q Rc 1088 082687 6 He Q Rc 959z 032647 1 I11 Ti Ra 978 179571 2 I11 Ti Ra 1421 01745421 6 He Q-6 WP Q-6 He Vt		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

012345H August '67

012400H August, '67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

Navy MC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam		
FROM (Date and hour)	020001H Aug. '67	TO (Date and hour)	020922H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-Files
0001		1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	020030	FIREP: Rb 120 195513 6 WP Q-30 He Q Rb 121 209542 1 I11 Ti Rb 122 218546 6 I11 Ti Rb 123 180531 3 I11 Ti Rb 124 206544 2 I11 Ti Rb 125 12495300 2 He Ti	
0215		3	020115	FIREP: Rx 001 187490 6 He Q Rx 003 199519 6 He Q Rx 102 183503 6 He Q Rx 004 208507 6 He Q	F, S-2
0120		4	020120	1/1 put hold on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
0335		5	020335	Conducted counter rocket drill	F
0350		6	020350	FIREP: Rx 001 147490 6 He Q Rx 002 183503 6 He Q Rx 003 199519 6 He Q Rx 004 208507 6 He Q	
0405		7	020405	2/1 requested clearance on I11. grid 969694 & impact grid 965699 Fm. 7th Mar.	
0406		8	020406	for fire mission-also sent grid to 1st Tks. Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tks. on grids 969694 & 965699 & Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar. F, 2/1
0408		9	020408	2/1 changed Battery on above fire mission and changed impact grid to 961705-sent grid to 7th Mar. for clearance and rec'd Neg. clearance	
0435		10	020435	FIREP: Ra 657 98356333 3 He Q Ra 658 988570 3 He Q Ra 661 991559 3 He Q Ra 664 021559 3 He Q	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
0440		11	020440	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 994615	F
0740		12	020740	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1
0830		13	020830	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0835		14	020835	*LATE ENTRY--020730H--Battery "W" 1/11 left for the DMZ--will be there for indefinite period of time	F, S-3
0840		15	020840	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 for clearance with Div.---1st Mar. forward C.P. will notify Hobart	
0901		16	020901	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F, Div.
0922		17	020922	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 2/1 F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time, outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff P-File
0945		18	020945	FIREP: Rc 1089 088678 1 I11 Ti Rc 1090 088678 1 Hc Ti Rec'd 2 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	
0950		19	020950		F, S-2
1045		20	021045	FIREP: Rc 1091 113680 11 He Ti Rc 1092 138691 10 He Ti	F, 1/11
1102		21	021102	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--sent the H&I's to 7th Mar. for clearance---Rec'd Neg. clear- ance on three of them	F, S-2
					F, 1/11, 7th Mar., 1/1
1219		22	021219	FIREP: Ra 005 205538 2 WP Q-18 He Q Rb 132 213542 4 WP Q-60 He Q Rb 133 185534 3 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rx 916 996587 4 He Q-4 WP Q Rb 134 194521 16 He Vt-32 He Q-3 Hc Ti Rb 135 192552 1 He Ti	
1410		23	021410	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 1/1 & 2/1	F, S-2
1425		24	021415	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 1/1, 2/1
1420		25	021420	7th Mar. cleared 1/1 H&I's at grids 983563 & 985573	F
1425		26	021425	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 1/1
1520		27	021520	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F, 7th Mar.
1527		28	021527	FIREP: Rb 139 192522 5 He Ti-12 He Q Rb 138 205528 1 He Ti Rb 139 205538 2 Hc Ti Rb 140 201524 6 He Vt-1 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rb 141 203535 2 He Ti-6 He Q-1 WP Q Rb 142 192525 2 Hc Ti Rb 143 203520 2 He Ti-1 He Q-6 He Vt Rb 144 192525 3 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F
1716		29	021716	2/1 canceled all Temp. Def. Conc. they had in effect	F, S-2
1725		30	021725	Rec'd 4 I11. Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1745		31	021745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1830		32	021830	Rec'd cancellation of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 1/11
1840		33	021840	FIREP: Rb 146 203523 8 WP Q-8 He Q Rb 147 206526 1 Hc Ti-21 He Q Rb 148 198522 1 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 149 205510 6 He Vt-1 Hc Ti Rb 150 207513 1 Hc Ti-3 WP Q	F, 2/1
1843		34	021843	Rb 151 218509 18 He Q	F, S-2
1900		35	021900	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks. ---Neg. clearance	F, 1/11
					F, 1st Tks., 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

021915H August '67

022400H August '67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
	162245H August '67		171030H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2245		47	162245	1st Mar. "14" requested clearance on grid 181563 for TPQ-10 drop Fm. 171800H to 180600H---1/1 cleared grid	
					F,1/1
2320		48	162320	FIREP: Rx 196z 034617 14 I11 Ti Rx 192 168534 8 He Q-8 He Ti Rx 193 178540 9 He Q-9 He Ti	F
2340		49	162340	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 005547 & 020547. Grids are clear, submitted to 1/11 for firing at 170500H	F,1/11
2345		50	162345	FIREP: Rx 192 168534 9 He Q-9 He Ti Rx 193 178540 9 He Q-9 He Ti	F
2400		51	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001	1	1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005	2	2	170005	Rec'd TPQ-10 & Tac. airstrikes grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
0030	3	3	170030	1/1 cleared all TPQ-10 & Tac. airstrike grids for Div.	F,Div.
0212	4	4	170212	FIREP: Rx 992z 030637 5 I11 Ti	F
0745	5	5	170745	Rec'd Regis. grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
0750	6	6	170750	Rec'd on calls Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & Div.	F,Div.,7th Mar.
0755	7	7	170755	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0805	8	8	170805	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.	F,Div.
0815	9	9	170815	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F
0820	10	10	170820	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F,1/1,Div.
0825	11	11	170825	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grid	F,3/1
0845	12	12	170845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
0850	13	13	170850	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/1
0855	14	14	170855	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F
0905	15	15	170905	Requested Fm. 1/11 new impact grids for our daily on calls--requested impact grids for Battery "B"	F,1/11
0950	16	16	170950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
0955	17	17	170955	FIREP: Rx 200 997587 1 Hc Ti-10 He Q	F
1020	18	18	171020	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F,1/11
1030	19	19	171030	FIREP: Rx 203 006586 1 Hc Ti-15 He Vt	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. **Heading:**

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. **Body:**

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. **Ending:**

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. **Journal Files:**

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

500-100-200
Officer

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
		161305H August '67	162145H August '67

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Files
1305	24	161305		Div. canceled Photo Recon of area indicated in # 23		F
1410	25	161410		FIREP: Rx 180 073629 1 He Ti-6 He Vt		F
1420	26	161420		Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1515	27	161515		FIREP: Rx 181 110520 1 WP Q-12 He Q		F
1517	28	161517		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1530	29	161530		Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1535	30	161535		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1650	31	161650		Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 2/1
1615	32	161615		FIREP: Rx 182 005585 4 WP Q-4 He Vt Rx 181 11205220 6 He Q-6 He Vt		F
1655	33	161655		Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 & rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1705	34	161705		Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1805	35	161805		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1830	36	161830		Rec'd cancellations of 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 7th Mar.
1840	37	161840		Submitted Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
1842	38	161842		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1930	39	161930		FIREP: Rx 185 09006788 3 He Ti Rx 186 10836565 4 He Ti Rx 187 10446609 2 He Ti Rx 188 10696652 4 He Ti Rx 189 117626 18 He Q		F
2020	40	162020		Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 respectively		F, 1/11
2023	41	162023		1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 168534 & 178540. Grids are clear to fire. Sub- mitted grids to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
2050	42	162050		Rec'd change in 1 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2100	43	162100		FIREP: Rx 956 11086831 6 He Q-18 He Vt Rx 907 12186380 4 He Ti-18 He Q		F, S-2
2104	44	162104		1/11 requested clearance on impact grid 951667 Fm. 7th Mar. for counter rocket drill		F, 7th Mar.
2120	45	162120		3/1 requested clearance on grid 064711 Fm. Div. for searchlight mission---clear		F, Div., 3/1
2145	46	162145		FIREP: Rx 191 968656 2 He Q-2 WP Q Rx 194 184576 2 He Ti Rx 195 175569 2 He Q-12 He Vt-18 WP Q Rx 197 174567 15 WP Q-15 He Q Rx 758 058670 2 WP Q		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

XAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

152350H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

161300H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2350		51	152350	Con't---area. Later report Fm. 1/11 said that 1/11 O.P. had rec'd 2 incoming grenades.		F
2400		52	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0300		2	160300	FIREP: Rx 173 013587 12 He Q		F
0345		3	160345	2/1 canceled all of their H&I's		F, 1/11
0715		4	160715	FIREP: Rx 164 07086225 6 He Vt		F
0900		5	160900	3/1 changed 3 Temp. Def. Conc. to Perm. Def. Conc.		F, 1/11
0905		6	160905	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
0910		7	160910	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1
0920		8	160920	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
0930		9	160930	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
0945		10	160945	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
1010		11	161010	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
1019		12	161019	FIREP: Rx 174 105536 20 He Q-3 He Ti		F, S-2
1035		13	161035	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1037		14	161037	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1100		15	161100	3/1 canceled HiBurst Regis. grids that they had requested clearance on Fm. Div. before Div. could clear them		F, Div.
1135		16	161135	Rec'd a Regis. grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1150		17	161150	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Regis. grid		F, 7th Mar.
1158		18	161158	FIREP: Rx 177 190560 2 WP Q		F
1245		19	161245	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls		F, 2/1
1246		20	161246	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1250		21	161250	FIREP: Rx 178 190565 2 He Ti-24 He Q Rx 179 098625 2 He Ti		F
1255		22	161255	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grid		F, Div.
1300		23	161300	Div. sent us grids in which Photo Recon would be working---Fm 9370 so. to 9364--- and Fm. 0872 so. to 1022		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

101725H August '67

(Classification)

ACTION TAKEN

M—Maps T—Troops
S—Staff F—File

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		1	100001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	100030	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 083688	
0207		3	100207 ..	Hoa Vang reported that they had rec'd 4 incoming mortar rds. at grid 015710. Checked with 2/1 and no friendly unit was firing in that area at that time	F, 2/1, Hoa Vang
0745		4	100745	Rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1, 2/1, & 3/1	F, 1/11
0849		5	100849	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 968687 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.	F, 2/1
0915		6	100915	Rec'd word that 1/1 TPQ-10's were not run. Informed Div. to rework the grids and that they be run Fm. 101800H to 110600H	F, 1/1, Div.
0930		7	100930	2/1 canceled 7th Mar. Regis. grid 968687	F, 7th Mar.
0955		8	100955	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Arvn on TPQ-10 grids, Hoi An canceled grid 014514	F, 1/1, Div.
1011		9	101011	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.---7th Mar. cleared all H&I's	F, 7th Mar., 1/1
1025		10	101025	Rec'd clearances & cancellations on 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.	F, 2/1
1115		11	101115	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.---7th Mar. canceled all H&I's	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1245		12	101245	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1350		13	101350	FIREP: Rx 046 012587 3 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 047 008584 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F, S-2
1430		14	101430	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1435		15	101435	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. 1st Mar. "14" for clearance--grids 995558, & 998542--sent grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.
1455		16	101455	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.
1500		17	101500	1/1 TPQ-10's are cleared, submitted them to Div. for dropping	F, Div.
1600		18	101600	FIREP: Rx 048 087690 3 He Ti	F, S-2
1640		19	101640	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1645		20	101645	FIREP: Rx 049 08726900 1 He Q	F, S-2
1710		21	101710	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1, 2/51, & Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1720		22	101720	1/1 requested clearance on grids 990685 & 981675 as on calls Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1
1725		23	101725	Div. canceled all TPQ-10's submitted to them by this H.Q.--advised us to shoot Artillery on grids instead	F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour) 101800H August '67 TO (Date and hour) 102359H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1800	24	101800		Rec'd Neg. clearance on 1/11 81MM on call grids 990685 & 981675 Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1805	25	101805		Rec'd 4 H&I's & 5 on calls Fm. 51st ARVN for clearance with 2/1 & 3/1---also sent on calls to 1/11	F, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11
1833	26	101833		Sent 1st Mar. S-2 TOT grids 120549, 113543, 015548, & 043540 to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN	F, 1/1
1850	27	101850		Rec'd clearance on above TOT grids Fm. 1/1 & ARVN	F, 1/11
1851	28	101851		FIREP: Rx 983 09476830 1 Hc Ti Rx 986 090670 1 Hc Ti Rx 987 098670 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2
1924	29	101924		Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1955	30	101955		FIREP: Rx 985 08706791 1 Hc Ti Rx 059 091641 18 He Q-1 Hc Ti	F, S-2
1940	31	101940		Requested clearance on 81MM impact grids 971685 & 975682 Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1
2000	32	102000		2/1 & 3/1 cleared 51st ARVN H&I's	F, 51st ARVN
2014	33	102014		1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 995558 & 998542---both grids are clear and are to be fired Fm. 2400H to 110100H	F, 1/11
2019	34	102019		FIREP: Rx 055 015548 3 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 055 015548 9 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 055 015548 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F, S-2
2100	35	102100		Cleared Dui Xuyen H&I's with Div. & 1/1 and then submitted them to 1/11 for firing	F, Div., 1/1, 1/11
2110	36	102110		Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2121	37	102121		FIREP: Rx 930z 990683 1 Ill Ti (for security)	F, S-2
2130	38	102130		Div. requested clearance on grids 010544, 025542 & 020548 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. airstrike	F, 1/1
2135	39	102135		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2140	40	102140		Hill 55 OP reported mortar flashes at grid 9566---grid is in 7th Mar. TAOR--reported sighting to 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
2155	41	102155		1/1 & ARVN cleared Div. Tac. airstrikes at grids 010544, 025542, & 020548	F, Div.
2201	42	102201		Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
2335	43	102335		FIREP: Rx 057 043540 3 WP Q-3 He Q Rx 057 043540 3 WP Q-3 He Q	F, S-2
2359	44	102359		FIREP: Rx 060 092643 12 WP Q-1 Hc Ti-12 He Q---Rx 061 01686900 2 WP Q Rx 650z 025598 2 Ill Ti Rx 056 120549 6 He Q Rx 910z 08136928 1 Ill Ti	F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

1005-471

1005-471

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE
DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)
102359H August '67
TO (Date and hour)
111150H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2359		44	102359	Con't-- FIREP: Rx 993z 041648 11 I11 Ti Rx 064 029665 3 WP Q		
				Rx 064z 029665 1 I11 Ti		
2400		45	102400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S-2	
					F	
0001		1	110001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0045		2	110045	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1	
0140		3	110140	Div. requested clearance on grids 134538, 142526, & 166547 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1	
0205		4	110205	FIREP: Rx 062 995558 15 He Q Rx 993z 041618 9 I11 Ti Rx 063 998542 15 He Q Rx 065z 997625 2 I11 Ti Rx 058 113543 6 He Q	F, 1/1	
				Rx 066z 025601 3 I11 Ti	F, S-2	
0235		5	110235	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 TOT grids	F, 1/1	
0250		6	110250	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 029665	F	
0430		7	110430	FIREP: Rx 064 029665 3 WP Q Rx 064 029665 3 WP Q Rx 585 080551 2 I11 Ti Rx 067z 015606 14 I11 Ti Rx 067z 015606 3 I11 Ti		
				Rx 203z 99626762 1 I11 Ti	F, S-2	
0515		8	110515	FIREP: Rx 068 134538 3 He Q-3 He Delay Rx 069 142526 3 He Q-3 He Delay		
				Rx 070 166547 3 He Q-3 He Delay	F, S-2	
0650		9	110650	FIREP: Rx 067z 015606 4 I11 Ti	F, S-2	
0750		10	110750	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Cond. Fm. 3/1		
1000		11	111000	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1	
1002		12	111002	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance and 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance		
1020		13	111020	Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.	F, Div., 2/1	
1025		14	111025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 2/1	
1120		15	111120	FIREP: Rx 931 086694 1 Hc Ti Rx 934 087695 1 Hc Ti Rx 910 08146958 1 Hc Ti		F, 7th Mar.
1140		16	111140	Div. requested clearance on grids 981531, 974545 Fm. 1/1 for TPQ-10's	F, 8-2	
1145		17	111145	1/1 cleared Div. TPQ-10 grids	F, 1/1	
1150		18	111150	Hec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, Div.	
					F, 1/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
DaNang, Vietnam		
(Classification)	FROM (Date and hour) 111236H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 120135H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1236		19	111236	7th Mar. canceled 7 2/1 H&I's and 1 1/1 H&I and cleared 1 1/1 H&I	F, 2/1, 1/1
1302		20	111302	1/1 & Hoi An cleared Dui Xuyen H&I's	F
1321		21	111321	Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 2/1	F, 2/1, 1/11
1400		22	111400	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3 Dui Xuyen H&I's--submitted them to 1/11	F, 1/11
1408		23	111408	Rec'd cancellations of & additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1600		24	111600	FIREP: Rx 934 087695 1 He Ti	F, S-2
1608		25	111608	Div. requested clearance on grid 990530 Fm. 1/1 for TPQ-10	F, 1/1
1640		26	111640	Rec'd 9 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1---all grids cleared by 1/1	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1645		27	111645	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1--Sent 3/1 H&I grid 06437097 to Div. for clearance	F, Div., 1/11
1651		28	111651	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 at grid 990530--Div. clearing with ARVN	F, Div., 1/1
1750		29	111750	Rec'd TOT grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
1830		30	111830	Div. cleared 1/1's TOT grid with 5th Mar.	F, 1/1
1853		31	111853	FIREP: Rx 073 997548 6 He Q Rx 074 015588 6 He Q	F, S-2
1915		32	111915	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 with final clearance	F, 1/11
2105		33	112105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Dien Ban to be submitted to 1/11 for firing--H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2110		34	112110	Rec'd 3 TOT grids Fm. S-2 to be submitted to 1/11 for firing--sent to 1/1 for clear.	F, 1/11, 1/1
2140		35	112140	3/1 canceled all of their H&I's---informed us that 81MM will fire all of their H&I's tonight	F, 1/11
2210		36	112210	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1st Mar. S-2 TOT grids	F, 1/11
2355		37	112355	1/1 put hold on their H&I's	F, 1/11
2400		38	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	120030	1/1 canceled hold on their H&I's	F, 1/11
0045		3	120045	Div. requested clearance on grids 030520, 026527, & 027524 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. air-strikes	F, 1/1
0100		4	120100	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above grids for Tac. airstrikes for Div.	F, Div.
0105		5	120105	FIREP: Rx 078 120548 6 He Q Rx 079 144537 6 He Q Rx 080 163538 6 He Q	F, S-2
0135		6	120135	FIREP: Rx 081 972675 3 WP Q	F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

110-100-100-100-100
110-100-100-100-100
REF ID: A12071

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120140H August '67	121310H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0140		7	120140	Rec'd grids 115497 & 109509 Fm. 5th Mar. to be submitted to 1/11 for firing--both grids are clear		F, 1/11
0141		8	120141	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 972675		F
0200		9	120200	FIREP: Rx 082 115497 12 He Q Rx 084 098502 15 He Q Rx 087 015548 15 He Q Rx 083 109509 30 He Q Rx 085 092508 15 He Q Rx 086 005548 18 He Q		
0350		10	120350	FIREP: Gz 961 034555 6 He Q Gz 962 060543 6 He Q Gz 963 001541 6 He Q		F, S-2
0655		11	120655	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
0750		12	120750	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 968687 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.--Neg. clearance		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
0819		13	120819	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
0820		14	120820	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance		F, Div., 1/1
0832		15	120832	Submitted Dui Xuyen H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
0839		16	120839	Rec'd 3 clearances & 2 cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 2/1
0844		17	120844	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN on Dui Xuyen H&I's		F
0940		18	120940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent 5 of them to 7th Mar. & 5th Mar. for clearance		F, 7th Mar., Div.
0956		19	120956	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. & 5th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/1
1046		20	121046	Rec'd clearance on Dui Xuyen H&I's Fm. Div.--that is final clearance		F, 1/11
1105		21	121105	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1124		22	121124	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT fired on grid 025550--sent grid to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN & submitted grid to 1/11 for firing--grid clear with 1/1 & ARVN		F, 1/1, 1/11
1136		23	121136	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT's fired on grids 005548 & 015548--sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN		F, 1/1
1145		24	121145	FIREP: Rx 088 996567 1 He Ti-12 He Q		F, S-2
1210		25	121210	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1250		26	121250	FIREP: Rx 089 077632 6 He Ti Rx 090 991538 1 He Ti-6 He Vt		F, S-2
1310		27	121310	FIREP: Rx 091 058630 2 He Ti-24 He Q		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
121355H August '67	122057H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1355		28	121355	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1410		29	121410	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.
1430		30	121430	2/1 cleared grid 984694 for 1/11 to Regis. Battery "W" guns	F, 1/1
1440		31	121440	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1540		32	121540	FIREP: Rx 092 984694 3 He Q Rx 934 087695 18 He Ti Rx 931 08806968 4 He Ti Rx 910 08006951 3 He Ti	F, 1/1
1541		33	121541	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grid	F, S-2
1610		34	121610	FIREP: Rx 983 09476830 1 He Ti Rx 985 08706791 1 He Ti Rx 897 098670 2 He Ti	F, Div.
1637		35	121637	FIREP: Rx 093 008583 24 He Q-24 WP Q	F, S-2
1855		36	121855	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/1
1900		37	121900	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1906		38	121906	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tks.	F, 7th Mar., 1st Tk.
1920		39	121920	FIREP: Rx 094 005548 12 He Q	F, S-2
1930		40	121930	1/1 requested clearance on grids 128505, & 132501 Fm. Div. for TOT's---Div. cleared both grids	F, 1/1, Div.
1940		41	121940	Aircraft reported taking fire Fm. grid 04955625 & requested that we conduct a fire mission at that grid. Sent grid to 1/1 for clearance and rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1955		42	121955	FIREP: Gz 964 128505 6 He Q Gz 965 132501 6 He Q Rx 095z 093678 2 111 Ti	F, S-2
2000		43	122000	7th Mar. canceled all 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F, 2/1
2001		44	122001	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/1
2015		45	122015	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
2020		46	122020	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
2045		47	122045	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT fired on grid 145550---sent grid to 1/1 for clearance & submitted it to 1/11 for firing	F, 1/1, 1/11
2055		48	122055	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1
2057		49	122057	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
122105H August '67	130930H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
2105		50	122105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 5th Mar. to be fired by 1/11 & to be cleared with 1/1 & ARVN. 1/1 & ARVN cleared all H&I grids	F,1/11,1/1
2110		51	122110	FIREP: Rx 096 11836210 21 He Wi-1 WP Q Rx 097 10446233 1 He Ti Rx 106 145550 6 WP Q-6 He Vt Rx 098 145550 6 He Vt-6 WP Q	F,S-2
2145		52	122145	1/1 submitted TOT grids for firing; grids 194527, 173537, 192548, 058554, 112549, & 138535---all grids are clear, sent them to 1/11	F,1/11
2230		53	122230	FIREP: Rx 102 085554 5 He Q Rx 106 010560 6 WP Q-6 He Vt Rx 099 001565 37 He Vt-14 WP Q Rx 100 015548 6 He Q Rx 100 015548 6 He Q	F,S-2
2300		54	122300	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2305		55	122305	FIREP: Rx 104 025550 6 He Q Rx 101z 032605 1 I11 Ti Rx 103 11836210 6 He Q Rx 097 10446223 6 He Q Rx 104 025550 5 He Q	F,S-2
2330		56	122330	FIREP: Rx 105 112549 5 He Q Rx 096 138535 5 He Q	F,S-2
2345		57	122345	1/1 requested clearance on grid 99785482 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)---5th Mar. cleared grid	F,Div.,1/1
2400		58	122400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	130001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	130030	FIREP: Rx 107 194527 10 He Q Rx 107 194527 6 He Delay Rx 108 173537 5 He Q	F,S-2
0150		3	130150	Rec'd H&I & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0217		4	130217	FIREP: Rx 109 192542 5 He Q Rx 097 104622 24 He Vt-12 He Q Rx 110 106634 1 WP Q-40 He Delay	F,S-2
0300		5	130300	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 973678	F,1/11
0415		6	130415	FIREP: Rx 111 99785482 12 He Vt	F,S-2
0601		7	130601	FIREP: Rx 112 142527 12 He Q	F,S-2
0646		8	130646	FIREP: Rx 113z 083552 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0705		9	130705	Div. informed us that daytime H&I's need sav-a-planes & that if we had any to submit them all at the same time	F
0930		10	130930	Rec'd grids for proposed 2/1 free fire zone-Neg. fire zone---Requested blanket	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)		UNIT OR SECTION	
		PLACE	
		FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
		130930H August '67	131935H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
0930		10	130930	Con't---clearance on grids 0555, 0855, 0552, 0852, 0350, 0950, 0947, & 0347--- Sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & Hoi An & to Div. for clearance with 5th Mar.		
						F, 1/1, Div.
1010		11	131010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Hoi An on above FFZ request Fm. 2/1		
						X
1015		12	131015	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1/1 on Dui Xuyen H&I's		
						F, 1/1
1120		13	131120	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		
						F, 1/1
1250		14	131250	Div. requested clearance on grids Fm. 988528 to 978533 Fm. 1/1 & Dien Ban for TPQ10 drops--Fm. 131800H to 142400H		
						F, 1/1
1425		15	131425	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN on above TPQ-10 grids for Div.		
						F, Div.
1430		16	131430	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's		
						F, 1/1
1440		17	131440	FIREP: Rx 113 015578 12 He Q-1 He Ti		
						F, S-2
1445		18	131445	Div.(5th Mar.) cleared grids for 2/1 blanket clearance request. Will be clear Fm. 140600H until notified by this H.Q.		
						F, 2/1
1540		19	131540	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		
						F, 1/1
1610		20	131610	FIREP: Rx 116 024604 1 WP Q Rx 114 010585 25 He Q-1 He Ti Rx 115 005585 57 He Q-1 He Ti Rx 117 022640 2 WP Q		
						F, S-2
1630		21	131630	FIREP: Rx 937 05037162 1 He Ti Rx 911 05587166 2 He Ti Rx 934 053212 4 He Ti Rx 118 023605 33 He Q		
						F, S-2
1655		22	131655	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		
						F, 2/1
1705		23	131705	FIREP: Rx 119 003585 18 He Q-1 He Ti		
						F, S-2
1706		24	131706	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		
						F, 1/1
1732		25	131732	FIREP: Rx 121 002585 1 He Ti-18 He Q		
						F, S-2
1830		26	131830	FIREP: Rx 122 002581 1 He Ti-12 He Q- 12 He Vt--Rx 123 007590 1 He Ti-27 He Vt		
						F, S-2
1845		27	131845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 2/1		
						F, 2/1
1850		28	131850	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		
						F, 7th Mar.
1900		29	131900	FIREP: Rx 125 08476670 4 He Ti		
						F, S-2
1910		30	131910	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's & also rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		
						F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1935		31	131935	3/1 requested clearance on grid 060713 Fm. Div.		
						F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

100-1000-1000
100-1000-1000
100-1000-1000

100-1000-1000
100-1000-1000
100-1000-1000

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
NSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
131950H August '67	141020H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1950		32	131950	Div. requested we give them a cleared grid in 2/1's TAOR for a counter rocket drill to be conducted	F, 2/1
2000		33	132000	FIREP: Gz 993 064598 6 He Q Rx 126z 972701 11 I11 Ti Rx 124 005544 1 Hc Ti-36 He Q	F, S-2
2009		34	132009	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2110		35	132110	Reference #32---2/1 cleared grid 975672 for counter rocket drill	F, Div.
2130		36	132130	FIREP: Rx 128 082670 1 Hc Ti Ra 956 11086331 24 He Q Rx 126z 97136965 2 I11 Ti Rx 129 968634 4 Hc Ti	F, S-2
2150		37	132150	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2216		38	132216	FIREP: Ra 162 005587 3 Hc Ti-4 He Q Ra 162 005587 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	F, S-2
2226		39	132226	Sent H&I grids to Div.	F, Div.
2227		40	132227	*LATE ENTRY-2200H---Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2234		41	132234	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 107655 at 2300H	F, 1/11
2259		42	132259	FIREP: Rx 132 975672 5 He Q Rx 130 975672 5 WP Q	F, S-2
2300		43	132300	11th Mar. Regt. conducted counter rocket drill at grid 975672 at Approx. 2230H	F
2325		44	132325	7th Mar. requested clearance on impact grid 97725992 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
2400		45	132400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	140001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0016		2	140016	FIREP: Rx 131z 036645 1 I11 Ti	F, S-2
0126		3	140126	FIREP: Rb 695z 007607 2 I11 Ti	F, S-2
0210		4	140210	FIREP: Rb 1922z 971696 2 I11 Ti Rb 695z 007607 2 I11 Ti	F, S-2
0400		5	140400	Rec'd cancellation of an H&I Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
0405		6	140405	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 962654	F, 1/11
0750		7	140750	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
0800		8	140800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
0850		9	140850	FIREP: Ra 162 005587 71 He Q-2 Hc Ti Ra 1438 185563 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti Ra 1439 075490 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-6 He Q	F, S-2
1020		10	141020	1st Mar. 14 rec'd grid 993545 Fm. A/0--- requested to fire Arty on it. Sent grid to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
141105 August '67	142110H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1105		11	141105	FIREP: Ra 1440 137602 22 He Q-18 WP Q-4 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1130		12	141130	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1145		13	141145	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
1150		14	141150	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1----1/1 also gave clearance on Div. TPQ-10 grid	F,1/1,Div.
1300		15	141300	2/1 canceled 7th Mar. FFZ that extended into 2/1's TAOR	F,7th Mar.
1310		16	141310	FIREP: Ra 1440 137602 9 He Q-6 He Vt-2 Hc Ti-9 WP Q	F,S-2
1335		17	141335	1/1 requested clearance on grid 228509 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)	F,Div.
1350		18	141350	Div.(5th Mar.) cleared grid 228509 for 1/1	F,1/1
1400		19	141400	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/1
1450		20	141450	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/1
1510		21	141510	Rec'd cancellation of an H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1730		22	141730	Rec'd clearance on Dui Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1745		23	141745	1/1 requested clearance on grids 1853 & 1753 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.) for fire mission	F,Div.
1755		24	141755	Div.(5th Mar.) cleared grids 1853 & 1753 for 1/1	F,1/1
1820		25	141820	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.(5th Mar.)---Div. cleared grids	F,Div.,1/1
1830		26	141830	FIREP: Gz 995 175538 30 He Q Gz 996 182537 12 He Q	F,S-2
1831		27	141831	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1---also rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1920		28	141920	FIREP: Rx 132 054645 1 Hc Ti Rx 133 046656 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1925		29	141925	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 9463 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire	F,2/1
1926		30	141926	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT's fired on grids 155553, 020547. They also requested grids 060544 & 060535 to have H&I's fired on these grids---Sent grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance & to 1/1 for firing	F,1/1,Div.,1/1
1930		31	141930	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I grid 9463	F,7th Mar.
1935		32	141935	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/1
2020		33	142020	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
2045		34	142045	Rec'd final clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/1
2110		35	142110	Sent H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

142246H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

150330H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2246		36	142246	FIREP: Rx 139 155553 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rx 140 020547 6 He Vt-6 He Q		
					F, S-2	
2250		37	142250	FIREP: Ra 916 12136271 6 He Q Ra 916 12136271 1 He Q Rb 696z 004610 1 I11 Ti Ry 134z 032653 1 I11 Ti Rx 136 978676 6 He Q-6 WP Q Rb 696z 004610 1 I11 Ti Rb 696z 004610 1 I11 Ti Rx 139 155553 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rx 140 020547 6 He Vt-6 He Q		
					F, S-2	
2310		38	142310	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		
					F, 2/1	
2315		39	142315	FIREP: Gz 997 045565 12 He Q		
2330		40	142330	1/1 requested clearance on grids 178538, & 135514 Fm. Div. for TOT firing		F, Div.
2335		41	142335	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2345		42	142345	Rec'd clearance on grids 178538 & 135514 Fm. Div. for 1/1 TOT's		F, 1/1
2350		43	142350	1/1 submitted TOT grids for firing--- 138535, 161544, 135514, 037540, 040540, 187541, 178538, 183566, 188562, & 075535- all grids are clear. Sent grids to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
2400		44	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001	1	150001		JOURNAL OPENED		F
0130	2	150130		FIREP: Rx 145 138535 6 He Q Rx 146 161544 6 He Q Rx 147 135514 6 He Q		
					F, S-2	
0155	3	150155		Rec'd I11. grid 207559 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.(5th Mar.)		F, Div.
0200	4	150200		Div.(5th Mar.) cleared grid 207559		F, 1/1
0320	5	150320		FIREP: Gz 998 20745592 5 I11 Ti Rx 148 035540 5 He Q Rx 149 040540 5 He Q Ra 197 081598 2 He Ti Ra 198 090592 12 He Q-2 WP Q-2 He Ti Ra 148 037540 5 He Q Ra 916 12136271 32 He Q Ra 585z 080551 4 I11 Ti Rx 150 187541 5 He Q Rx 151 178538 5 He Q Rx 150 187541 6 He Q Rx 151 178538 6 He Q		
					F, S-2	
0330	6	150330		Conducted counter rocket drill		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
(Classification)	
FROM (Date and hour)	
150530H August '67	
TO (Date and hour)	
151945H August '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
						S-Staff
0530		7	150530	FIREP: Rx 152 183566 3 He Q-3 He Vt Rx 153 188562 3 He Q-3 He Vt	F, S-2	
0845		8	150845	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
0945		9	150945	FIREP: Rx 157 997563 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F, S-2	
0950		10	150950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1010		11	151010	FIREP: Rx 696z 004610 1 I11 Ti Rx 154 189566 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-34 He Q Rx 155 188562 2 Hc Ti-60 He Q Rx 156 078612 11 WP Q-23 He Q	F, S-2	
1015		12	151015	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1050		13	151050	FIREP: Rx 158 998574 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q-6 He Vt	F, S-2	
1205		14	151205	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1230		15	151230	FIREP: Rx 160 998577 18 He Vt-18 WP Q Rx 159 187564 2 Hc Ti-8 He Q-18 He Vt	F, S-2	
1245		16	151245	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1325		17	151325	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1340		18	151340	FIREP: Rx 161 06356279 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F, S-2	
1420		19	151420	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
1500		20	151500	Submitted Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance & sent them to 1/1 for firing	F, Div., 1/1, 1/1/1	
1520		21	151520	FIREP: Rx 162 009585 9 WP Q-9 He Q Rx 163 187568 1 Hc Ti-61 He Q	F, S-2	
1530		22	151530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Dui Xuyen H&I's	F	
1640		23	151640	FIREP: Rx 164 07086225 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q-36 He Q	F, S-2	
1650		24	151650	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1---sent one grid to Div. for clearance	F, Div., 1/1/1	
1705		25	151705	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1745		26	151745	FIREP: Rx 165 084631 1 Hc Ti Rx 166 077636 1 Hc Ti Rx 167 069639 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2	
1800		27	151800	7th Mar. canceled H&I's that they had submitted for clearance before 2/1 could clear them	F, 2/1	
1845		28	151845	FIREP: Rx 168 185572 6 He Q-4 He Ti	F, S-2	
1916		29	151916	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1940		30	151940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1, all with final clear- ance	F, 1/11	
1945		31	151945	2/1 requested clearance on I11. grid 971698 & impact grid 968702 Fm. 1st Tks.-- Neg. clearance	F, 1st Tks., 2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam	
(Classification)		FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
		152016H August '67	152350H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2016	32	152016		Sent H&I grids to Div.	F, Div.	
2026	33	152026		3/1 requested clearance on grid 057657 for 81MM H&I---cleared by S-2A	F, 3/1	
2030	34	152030		Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Dui Xuyen H&I's	F, 1/11	
2033	35	152033		7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 964667 & 967669 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire----2/1 cleared grid 964667 & canceled grid 967669	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
2054	36	152054		FIREP: Rx 916 12136271 2 Hc Ti-12 WP Q Rx 164 07086225 12 He Vt Rx 169 002605 18 He Q-1 WP Q-1 Hc Ti	F, S-2	
2105	37	152105		FIREP: Rx 170z 007605 2 III Ti Rx 171z 977629 3 III Ti	F, S-2	
2200	38	152200		FIREP: Rx 165 084631 16 He Vt	F, S-2	
2210	39	152210		5th Mar. reported that they observed incoming rds. Fm. approx. 500 to 800 meters north of their position(Hill 63). Request that 1/1 check with ARVN & 4/11 to see if they were firing anything that could possibly be impacting in area of Hill 63.	F, 1/1	
2221	40	152221		FIREP: Gz 005 197567 10 He Q-10 He Vt	F, S-2	
2225	41	152225		3/1 requested clearance on grid 058645 for H&I fire. Neg. clearance Fm. S-3A, S-2 activity in area	F, 3/1	
2231	42	152231		Div. requested clearance on grids 989530, 987529, & 997529 Fm. 1/1 for Tactical air-strikes	F, 1/1	
2232	43	152232		Reference #39---1/1, ARVN, & 4/11 reported Neg. firing in area of Hill 63	F, 5th Mar.	
2246	44	152246		Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2255	45	152255		3/1 requested clearance on impact grid 123657 Fm. Div.---grid cleared by Div.	F, Div., 3/1	
2300	46	152300		Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 107657 at 2330H	F, 1/11	
2302	47	152302		3/1 requested clearance on impact grid 117657 Fm. Div.---grid cleared by Div.	F, Div., 3/1	
2328	48	152328		FIREP: Rx 172 013587-009582-006577-21 WP Q-21 He Q	F, S-2	
2337	49	152337		1/1 cleared Tac. airstrike grids 989530, 987529, & 997529 for Div.	F, Div.	
2350	50	152350		*LATE ENTRY---2330H---Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 107657	F	
2350	51	152350		*LATE ENTRY---2335H---1/11 reported two explosions at approx. grid 977674. We had no firing of any type plotted in that		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
092240H August '67	092400H August '67	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

091605H August '67

092140H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops	
						S-Staff	
						F-File	
1605		24	091605	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.	
1628		25	091628	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F	
1636		26	091636	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Dui Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11	
1645		27	091645	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11	
1646		28	091646	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1		F, 2/1	
1647		29	091647	FIREP: Rx 035 104567 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q, 24 He Vt		F, S-2	
1715		30	091715	Rec'd 2 Ill. & 2 impact grids Fm. 1/1 to clear with 2/1 & 2/51--Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51		F, 2/51, 2/1	
1716		31	091716	Rec'd 4 cancellations & 1 clearance on Dui Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1718		32	091718	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. 2/51		F	
1720		33	091720	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.	
1755		34	091755	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1800		35	091800	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11	
1830		36	091830	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11	
1910		37	091910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1913		38	091913	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's be fired on grids 017543, 026530, & 040540 at 2100H--sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN & submitted grids to 1/1 for firing		F, 1/1, 1/11	
1930		39	091930	1/1 requested clearance on grids 136525, 159547, & 178554 Fm. Div. for TOT's		F, Div.	
2000		40	092000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/11 Ill. & impact grids & also rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F, 1/11	
2005		41	092005	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11	
2030		42	092030	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN on 1st Mar. TOT grids		F, 1/11	
2040		43	092040	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 TOT grids		F, 1/1	
2100		44	092100	Sent H&I grids to Div.		F, Div.	
2105		45	092105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 2/1		F, 2/1	
2140		46	092140	FIREP: Rx 039 017543 11 He Q, Rx 041 040540 10 He Q, Rx 044 178554 5 He Q		F, S-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

082326H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

091530H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2326		49	082326	Con't--FIREP: Rx 024 022588 1 He Ti- 8 He Q		
					F	S-2
2400		50	082400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	090001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0035		2	090035	FIREP: Rx 005 995585 6 He Q-6 WP Q- 1 He Ti---Rx 004 99558 12 He Q-12 WP Q Rx 006 09176674 2 He Ti Rx 007 08966723 2 He Ti Rx 055 11816083 5 He Ti-12 He Q Rx 025 182572 6 He Q		
					F	S-2
0340		3	090340	FIREP: Rx 025 182572 6 He Q Rx 026 035543 6 He Q Rx 026 035543 6 He Q Rx 027 048544 6 He Q Rx 027 048544 6 He Q		
					F	S-2
0458		4	090458	FIREP: Rx 028 997558 1 He Ti-4 He Q		F,S-2
0610		5	090610	FIREP: Gz 947 003535 4 He Q Gz 948 007542 4 He Q		F,S-2
0720		6	090720	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.		F,2/1
0735		7	090735	FIREP: Rx 029 13256165 36 He Q-4 He Ti		F,S-2
0815		8	090815	1/1 requested clearance on grid 998553 Fm. 7th Mar. & Div. for fire mission		F,7th Mar.,Div.
0820		9	090820	FIREP: Rx 030 998553 5 He Q		F,S-2
0825		10	090825	3/1 requested clearance on grids 138691 & 113680 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.		F,Div.
0900		11	090900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/1
0915		12	090915	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 3/1		F,1/1
0920		13	090920	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/1
0925		14	090925	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/1
0930		15	090930	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids 138691 & 113680		F,3/1
1010		16	091010	FIREP: Rx 031 095628 18 He Q-1 He Ti		F,S-2
1110		17	091110	FIREP: Rx 032 113680 12 He Ti		F,S-2
1111		18	091111	FIREP: Rx 033 138691 10 He Ti		F,S-2
1237		19	091237	2/1 requested clearance on grid 993607 Fm. 7th Mar. for prep fire fire mission		F,7th Mar.
1420		20	091420	Rec'd additional H&I's & 5 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/1
1425		21	091425	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1 & 2/1		F,1/1,2/1
1430		22	091430	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F,7th Mar.
1530		23	091530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPersedes 2-52 and 8-56 editions which will be used

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	081940H August '67	TO (Date and hour)	082326H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Files
1940		36	081940	11th Mar. requested we clear an entire grid Sq. for their counter rocket drill- 2/1 sent us grid 9667, but this grid needs clearance Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1955		37	081955	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on grid 9667 after previously clearing it. 2/1 cleared grid 964675, with a 200 meter radius around it also cleared---needs clearance Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2008		38	082008	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2030		39	082030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2045		40	082045	FIREP: Rx 015 183584 2 He Q-12 He Vt Rx 985 08706791 1 He Ti-8 He Q Rx 055 119609 4 He Ti Rx 016 129614 1 He Ti Rx 017 125610 1 He Ti Rx 018 114617 2 He Ti		F, S-2
2103		41	082103	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on grid 964675 for 11th Mar. counter rocket drill		F, 11th Mar.
2125		42	082125	2/1 requested clearance on grid 965675 Fm. 7th Mar. for counter punch drill		F, 7th Mar.
2130		43	082130	Div. notified us that they were conducting a jail break drill at grid 076715. Notified 3/1		F, 3/1
2145		44	082145	7th Mar. gave Neg. clearance on grid 965675 for 2/1 counter punch drill		F, 2/1
2150		45	082150	Div. informed us that jail break drill was secured		F, S-3
2219		46	082219	Requested clearance on grid 958632 Fm. 7th Mar. for counter rocket drill for Div.---7th Mar. gave Neg. clearance		F, 7th Mar., Div.
2245		47	082245	1/1 requested clearance on 4 TOT grids Fm. SLF--sent grids to Div.		F, Div.
2250		48	082250	1/1 requested clearance on grid 000550 Fm. 7th Mar. for 81MM ill. fire mission--- 1/1 canceled mission before 7th Mar. could clear mission		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
2326		49	082326	FIREP: Rx 021 051649 1 He Ti Rx 019 185581 5 He Q Rx 924z 08956933 1 Ill Ti Rx 924z 08956933 2 Ill Ti Rx 010 991554 2 He Ti-4 He Vt Rx 022 997552 4 He Ti-4 He Q Rx 009 997558 1 He Q-8 He Vt Rx 020 189565 6 He Q Rx 023z 000560 2 Ill Ti		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
081405H August '67		081928H August '67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1405		15	081405	Div. requested clearance on grid 0966 Fm. 3/1 for air strike	F, 3/1	
1410		16	081410	1st Mar. 14 requested we clear grid 0866 with 3/1 for airstrike	F, 3/1	
1415		17	081415	FIREP: Rx 997 005567 12 He Q. Rx 998 005577 18 He Vt-1 Hc Ti Rx 999 010586 6 He Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 002 000563 8 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 003 993549 6 He Q Rx 004 995558 3 He Vt-3 WP Q		
1420		18	081420	Dui Xuyen H&I's are clear with 1/1 & ARVN	F	
1430		19	081430	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 3/1 on grids 0966 & 0866 for air strikes	F, Div., "14"	
1445		20	081445	1st Mar. S-2 requested a TOT fired at grids 003535 & 007542--Sent grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
1500		21	081500	Above grids for 1st Mar. TOT's are clear with 1/1 & ARVN	F	
1530		22	081530	Submitted 1st Mar. TOT's to 1/11 for firing	F, 1/11	
1535		23	081535	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1st Mar. TOT grids	F, 1/11	
1610		24	081610	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.	
1655		25	081655	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 979643 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission--grids clear	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
1705		26	081705	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1730		27	081730	FIREP: Rx 008 083680 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F, S-2	
1750		28	081750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1806		29	081806	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1815		30	081815	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1816		31	081816	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1820		32	081820	FIREP: Rx 010 992555 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rx 011 000559 1 Hc Ti-4 WP Q Rx 012 994598 18 He Q	F, S-2	
1830		33	081830	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1907		34	081907	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I at grid 975649	F, 7th Mar.	
1928		35	081928	11th Mar. Regt. requested a cleared grid above 66 grid to fire a counter rocket drill at. Rec'd grids 966665 & 967669 Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1, 11th Mar.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPersedes 2-52 and 8-56 editions which will be used

UNIT OR SECTION

NSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

081345H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0001		1	080001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0005		2	080005	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 079691		
0105		3	080105	7th Mar. requested clearance on III. grid 952656 & impact grid 954655 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission----both cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
0120		4	080120	LATE ENTRY-0055H-Called III. fire mission in to 1/11 for security-northern post reported incoming S/A fire	F, 1/11	
0125		5	080125	FIREP: Rx 207z 99526833 1 III Ti	F, S-2	
0620		6	080620	FIREP: Rx 993 165550 18 He Q Rx 994 148539 18 He Q Rx 995 017543 6 He Q Rx 996 026538 6 He Q Rx 997 040541 6 He Q Rx 995 017534 6 He Q Rx 996 026538 6 He Q Rx 997 040541 6 He Q Ry 207z 99526833 3 III Ti Rx 993 079691 2 WP Q Rx 296z 98846785 2 III Ti Ry 203z 99626762 2 III Ti		
0900		7	080900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, S-2	
1000		8	081000	LATE ENTRY-0800H-Div. requested to know if we had fired H.E. on grid 063513 or in that vicinity. We reported that we had not fired H.E., but that we had III. H&I's near that area. Checked with 4/11 and found out that they had fired H.E. on grid 061509. Tgts. were passed Fm. this H.Q. to 1/11 properly & Fm. 1/11 to 4/11 properly. 4/11 is conducting investigation and will report results to 11th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1120		9	081120	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1140		10	081140	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1300		11	081300	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance	F, Div., 1/1	
1315		12	081315	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1	
1335		13	081335	1/1 requested clearance on grid 993549 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission-cleared	F, 7th Mar., 1/1	
1345		14	081345	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

032218H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001		1	030001	JOURNAL OPENED		
0005		2	030005	2/1 requested clearance on grid 990613 Fm. 7th Mar.		F
0015		3	030015	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 grid 990613		F, 7th Mar.
0100		4	030100	FIREP: Gz 917 990530 4 He Q-		F, 2/1
0420		5	030420	FIREP: Rb 199z 048604 8 I11 Ti		F, S-2
0800		6	030800	Rb 155 195535 6 He Q Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 1/1, 2/1, & 3/1		F, S-2
0821		7	030821	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
1040		8	031040	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1210		9	031210	FIREP: Ra 1425 182568 2 He Ti-15 He Q Ra 1426 181579 2 He Ti-10 He Q		F, 1/1
1340		10	031340	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1		F, S-2
1400		11	031400	USS AULT was released Fm. 1st Mar. control		F, 1/1, 2/1
1600		12	031600	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks. & 7th Mar.		F
1620		13	031620	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 1st Tks., 7th Mar
1630		14	031630	2/1 cleared 1st Mar. daily on calls		F, 7th Mar.
1750		15	031750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F
1830		16	031830	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/1
1940		17	031940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
1945		18	031945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/1
2030		19	031945	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
		20	032030	Div. informed us that an A/O spotted holes & trenches in Vic. 989690. Requested that we put an H&I in that area--Neg. clearance on an H&I. Patrols working in that area		
						F, Div.
2100		21	032100	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
2130		22	032130	1/1 forward C.P. group & Battery "B" 1/1 forward group displaced forward position enroute to permanent positions. Rec'd report Fm. Dien Ban that a VC Co. was planning to ambush Battery "B". Battery "B" returned to Hoi An & 1/1 forward C.P.		
				group proceeded to 1/1		F
2135		23	032135	2/1 canceled 4 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
2145		24	032145	Rec'd 15 grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 5th Mar. --sent grids to Div.		
				Sent all H&I grids to Div.		F, Div.
2150		25	032150	Conducted counter rocket drill		F, Div.
2218		26	032218			F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

ARMED
FORCES
INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
INTELLIGENCE
SECTION

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

032228H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

040955H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2228		27	032228	FIREP: Rc 1093 094676 2 Hc Ti Rc 1095 09396755 44 He Q Rw 9242 972662 29 I11 Ti Rx 919 972665 12 He Q Rx 920 970665 12 WP Q-28 He Q		
				Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, S-2 F, 1/11	
2310		28	032310	FIREP: Ra 1429 119537 12 He Q Ra 1430 171529 12 He Q		
2335		29	032335	Ra 1431 179537 12 He Q	F, S-2	
2400		30	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001	1	040001		JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0005	2	040005		Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 971672	F	
0020	3	040020		FIREP: Rx 921 971672 2 WP Q	F, S-2	
0135	4	040135		Requested 1/11 fire Ry 203z as an H&I for 1st Mar.	F, 1/11	
0150	5	040150		FIREP: Ra 1432 199551 12 He Q Ra 1433 171515 12 He Q		
				Ra 1434 177508 12 He Q	F, S-2	
0310	6	040310		Canceled hold on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/11	
0420	7	040420		Canceled H&I Ry 203z	F, 1/11	
0550	8	040550		FIREP: Ra 585z 080551 6 I11 Ti Ry 203z 99626762 5 I11 Ti	F, S-2	
0740	9	040740		2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks. & rec'd Neg. clearance	F, 1st Tks., 2/1	
0805	10	040805		Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
0840	11	040840		Rec'd extension of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
0955	12	040955		FIREP: Rb 158 206515 1 WP Q-18 He Q Rb 159 189507 3 WP Q-3 He Q Rb 169 195515 9 He Q-9 WP Q Rb 160 193503 18 WP Q-18 He Q Rb 167 204502 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q-6 WP Q Rb 162 204523 4 WP Q-6 He Q		
				Rb 163 182500 2 Hc Ti Rb 164 208507 3 Hc Ti Ra 059 203523 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q		
				Ra 031 205523 2 Hc Ti Rb 156 178508 1 WP Q-30 He Q		
				Rb 157 231519 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-30 He Q		
				Rb 165 209515 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-6 He Q		
				Rb 166 209507 2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q		
				Rb 167 210510 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q-1 He Vt		
				Rb 168 217510 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-6 He Q	F, S-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or, at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	
	DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
041200H August '67	042215H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1200		13	041200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 & sent 2 of them to 7th Mar. for clearance		
1345		14	041345	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/11, 7th Mar.	
1400		15	041400	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F	
1440		16	041440	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1	
1540		17	041540	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks. & 7th Mar.	F, 1/1	
1545		18	041545	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. Hoa Vang & 2/51	F, 1st Tks., 7th Mar	
1547		19	041547	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tks. on impact grid 970710 For 2/1	F	
1605		20	041605	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 989612 Fm. 2/1	F	
1610		21	041610	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 grid 954681	F, 2/1	
1730		22	041730	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1755		23	041755	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1859		24	041859	2/1 cleared 2 & canceled 2 of 7th Mar. H&I's sent to them for clearance	F, 7th Mar.	
1916		25	041916	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1939		26	041939	FIREP: Rx 925 07206820 2 Hc Ti Rx 923 059635 1 WP Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 924 06047135 3 Hc Ti		
1949		27	041949	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar.	F, S-2	
1951		28	041951	FIREP: Rx 922 06096260 2 Hc Ti	F, 7th Mar.	
2014		29	042014	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT's on grids 055540 & 064545----Sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & Arvn & to 1/11 for firing	F, S-2	
2015		30	042015	Rec'd A/O report of Recon of TAOR Fm. Div.	F, 1/1, 1/11	
2025		31	042025	1st Mar. TOT grids (055540, 064545) cleared by 1/1 & Arvn	F, S-3	
2055		32	042055	7th Mar. canceled 5 of 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/11	
2056		33	042056	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 975647 at 2130H	F, 2/1	
2124		34	042124	FIREP: Rx 925z 072682 2 Ill Ti	F, 1/11	
2132		35	042132	1/11 requested clearance on impact grid 972642---1/11 requests to coordinate W.P. & Ill. on counter rocket drill--sent grid to 2/1 for clearance & rec'd clearance	F, S-2	
2155		36	042155	FIREP: Rx 926 074529 18 He Q	F, 2/1, 1/11	
2156		37	042156	Div. requested & rec'd clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 066546 Fm. 1/1 & Arvn	F, S-2	
2215		38	042215	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 2/1	F, 1/1, Div.	
					F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

c. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and

042220H August '67

TO (Date and box)

042400H August '67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001H August '67

051115H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		1	050001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0025		2	050025	FIREP: Rx 930 145536 6 He Q Rx 931 161536 6 He Q Rx 932z 097590 2 I11 Ti Rx 932z 097590 1 I11 Ti Rx 933 142553 1 He Ti-2 He Q	
0135		3	050135	FIREP: Rx 934 113624 18 He Q Rx 927 09056700 1 I11 Ti-1 WP Q Rx 927 09056700 3 WP Q-6 He Q	F, S-2
0600		4	050600	FIREP: Rx 935 118622 1 He Q Rx 939 118622 10 He Q Rx 936 077625 1 I11 Ti	F, S-2
0655		5	050655	Rec'd word that H&I at grid 196571 was cause of civilian WIA's---looking into it further	F, 1/11, Div.
0725		6	050725	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc, Fm. 1/1, 2/1, & 3/1	F, 1/11
0740		7	050740	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F, Div.
0742		8	050742	Reference #5---H&I Ra 734 grid 196571 was cause of 3 civilian WIA's. Was reported to be on Tgt. ARVN investigating further. 1 Rd. was fired before incident was reported, but H&I was canceled immediately after report. Nature of Tgt. was infiltration route, and it was in hostile area	F, Div., 1/11
0807		9	050807	FIREP: Rb 170 216505 12 He Q	F, S-2
0810		10	050810	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1 for registration	F, 2/1
0820		11	050820	FIREP: Rb 171 225530 1 WP Q Rb 172 225510 1 WP Q-12 He Q Rb 173 220535 1 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 174 210555 2 WP Q	
				Rb 175 205550 18 WP Q-18 He Q	F, S-2
0828		12	050828	2/1 gave Neg. clearance on 7th Mar. registration grid 96826874	F, 7th Mar.
0829		13	050829	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F, 2/1
0931		14	050931	FIREP: Rx 937 010585 2 WP Q-27 He Q-27 He Vt	F, S-2
0946		15	050946	Rec'd 3 I11. on calls Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks.---Rec'd Neg. clearance on all three grids	F, 1st Tks., 2/1
1015		16	051015	FIREP: Rx 938 138623 3 He Ti-6 He Q	F, S-2
1115		17	051115	FIREP: Rx 937 012589 12 He Q Rx 939 013583 6 He Q-2 WP Q	F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS - (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

051115H August '67

052400H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1115	17	051115		Con't----FIREP: Rx 937 00975886 36 He Q	F, S-2	
1158	18	051158		FIREP: Rx 940 05826383 4 Hc Ti	F, S-2	
1200	19	051200		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1335	20	051335		Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 ILL. grid 960680 & impact grid 95456818	F, 2/1	
1400	21	051400		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1525	22	051525		Rec'd 8 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1545	23	051545		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1600	24	051600		Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1628	25	051628		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1634	26	051634		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1645	27	051645		Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1---grid was cleared	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.	
1650	28	051650		1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on H&I grid 989583 Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar., 1/1	
1715	29	051715		Rec'd Neg. clearance on 3 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1	
1745	30	051745		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1805	31	051805		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1813	32	051813		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1---all grids sent were canceled	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
1815	33	051815		2/1 canceled H&I's that they had requested cleared with 7th Mar. before 7th Mar. could return clearance	F, 7th Mar.	
1825	34	051825		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1930	35	051930		Rec'd H&I's for Dui Xyen Fm. S-2	F, 1/11	
1950	36	051950		Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
2005	37	052005		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2300	38	052300		FIREP: Rx 942 135533 6 He Q Rx 943 135539 6 He Q Rb 615z 004606 4 I11 Ti	F, S-2	
2330	39	052330		FIREP: Rx 177z 035656 1 I11 Ti Rx 944 072672 1 Hc Ti Rx 954z 071683 1 I11 Ti Rx 176z 075637 1 I11 Ti	F, S-2	
2350	40	052350		Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2400	41	052400		JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

061745H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0143		2	060143	Conducted counter rocket drill	F
0256		3	060256	FIREP: Rb 808 975674 2 WP Q Rb 808 975674 2 WP Q Rb 808 975674 3 WP Q	
0700		4	060700	Rb 615z 004616 2 I11 Ti FIREP: Rx 945 009577 9 He Q-9 WP Q	F, S-2
0832		5	060832	Rc 172 065626 1 Hc Ti-14 He Q-6 WP Q FIREP: Rx 946 07136257 2 Hc Ti-9 He Q-10 WP Q	F, S-2
0840		6	060840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
0858		7	060858	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis. grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1---Neg. clearance	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
0925		8	060925	1/1 requested clearance on grid 033594 Fm. 2/1 for 81MM fire mission--grid cleared	F, 2/1, 1/1
0942		9	060942	Called 3/1 and requested that they clear a grid So. of Marble Mt. for a counter rocket drill Fm. 2000H to 070500H	F, 3/1
1035		10	061035	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent H&I grid 983563 to 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 1/11, 7th Mar.
1037		11	061037	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 985587 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission---Neg. clearance	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1049		12	061049	7th Mar. informed us that they had taken 2 WIA at grid 985587---informed 1/1 & 1/1 cleared grid for 81MM fire mission only	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1100		13	061100	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1117		14	061117	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1132		15	061132	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1355		16	061355	Rec'd TPG-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1. grids 990530, 995532, & 135515, & 140516--grids to be cleared Fm. 061800H to 070600H---all grids cleared by 1/1	F, 1/1, Div.
1515		17	061515	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1550		18	061550	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1600		19	061600	FIREP: Ra 961 18115774 2 WP Q Ra 931 17365730 1 Hc Ti-3 WP Q	
				Ra 973 17505701 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F, S-2
1700		20	061700	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1720		21	061720	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/11
1745		22	061745	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214. 1215. 1216. 1217. 1218. 1219. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

MSOC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

061800H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

062345H August '67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1800 | 23 | 061800 | | FIREP: Rx 946 07136257 2 He Ti-9 He Q-10 WP Q---Rx 947 118605 15 WP Q-17 He Q Rx 948 110639 4 He Ti Rx 949 114949 1 WP Q-2 He Ti Rx 950 110640 23 He Ti-2 WP Q Rx 951 108639 1 He Vt-2 He Ti-4 WP Q | |
| | | | | 1/l requested clearance on grid 985580 | F, S-2 |
| 1920 | 24 | 061920 | | Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1925 | 25 | 061925 | | Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/l H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. | F, 2/l |
| 1926 | 26 | 061926 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/l | F, 1/11 |
| 2045 | 27 | 062045 | | FIREP: Gz 933 185539 6 He Q Gz 934 169524 6 He Q | F, S-2 |
| 2100 | 28 | 062100 | | Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 3/l | F, 1/11 |
| 2200 | 29 | 062200 | | 2/l requested clearance on impact grid 989631 Fm. 7th Mar.---grid cleared | F, 7th Mar., 2/l |
| 2205 | 30 | 062205 | | FIREP: Rx 954z 091681 1 Ill Ti Rx 955 095676 1 He Ti Rx 957 09546865 1 He Ti Rx 958 094656 1 WP Q Rx 959 10686485 1 WP Q Rx 960 09546664 1 He Ti Rx 953 112614 42 He Q Rx 961 147611 3 He Ti Rx 964 145617 3 He Ti Rx 963 151610 3 He Ti | |
| | | | | Rc 910z 08136928 2 Ill Ti Rx 934z 08956933 2 Ill Ti | F, S-2 |
| 2220 | 31 | 062220 | | 1/l submitted grid for TOT-178555; troop Conc., rated F-2, grid is clear and request Batt. 1 | F, 1/11 |
| 2223 | 32 | 062223 | | FIREP: Gz 935 072552 8 He Q | F, S-2 |
| 2254 | 33 | 062254 | | FIREP: Az 970 178555 6 He Q | F, S-2 |
| 2300 | 34 | 062300 | | Rec'd Temp, Def, Conc, Fm. 3/l | F, 1/11 |
| 2305 | 35 | 062305 | | FIREP: Rc 931z 086694 1 Ill Ti Ra 585z 080551 1 Ill Ti Rx 964z 14566162 4 Ill Ti | |
| | | | | | F, S-2 |
| 2345 | 36 | 062345 | | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 089694---drill was unobserved, but was unable to run a second one at that grid because of contact & a med-e-vac in that area---requested a grid Fm. 2/l for a counter rocket drill and rec'd grid 962638 | F, 1/11, 2/l |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

WORKING

JOURNAL

MANUAL 239-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 062350H August '67 | 071600H August '67 | |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|--------------|-------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps | T-Troops |
| 2350 | 37 | 062350 | | FIREP: Rx 936z 075560 5 I11 Ti
Rx 967z 144600 4 I11 Ti
Rx 968z 999634 1 I11 Ti
Rx 966z 008615 6 I11 Ti
Rx 969 089694 2 WP Q
Rx 970 178555 6 He Q
Rx 971 05166593 2 Hc Ti | | |
| 2400 | 38 | 062400 | | JOURNAL CLOSED | | F, S-2 |
| 0001 | 1 | 070001 | | JOURNAL OPENED | | F |
| 0010 | 2 | 070010 | | 2/1 canceled grid 962638, which had been previously cleared for counter rocket drill. 2/1 gave grid 958633 instead, but grid required clearance Fm. 7th Mar. -- 7th Mar. cleared grid | | F, 7th Mar., 1/11 |
| 0045 | 3 | 070045 | | 1/11 will fire coordinated I11. with W.P. for counter rocket drill--impact grid for I11. 955629 has been cleared with 2/1 & 7th Mar. | | F, 1/11 |
| 0115 | 4 | 070115 | | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 958633 | | F |
| 0152 | 5 | 070152 | | FIREP: Rx 973 958633 1 I11 Ti-1 WP Q
Rx 972 11096569 1 WP Q-35 He Q | | F, S-2 |
| 0559 | 6 | 070559 | | FIREP: Rx 974z 067626 1 I11 Ti-1 Hc Ti
Rx 975 065676 1 Hc Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 0705 | 7 | 070705 | | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1 for Regis. | | F, 2/1 |
| 0710 | 8 | 070710 | | FIREP: Rx 974z 067626 1 I11 Ti-1 Hc Ti
Rx 975 065676 1 Hc Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 0735 | 9 | 070735 | | Rec'd position of Battery "G" 3/11--grid 923690 | | F |
| 0800 | 10 | 070800 | | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar.
Regis. grid 96826874 | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0815 | 11 | 070815 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0920 | 12 | 070920 | | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1135 | 13 | 071135 | | Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared by 1/1---1/1 cleared grid | | F, 1/1, 7th Mar. |
| 1150 | 14 | 071150 | | FIREP: Rx 976 12466342 2 Hc Ti
Ra 956 11096295 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q
Ra 915 11526385 1 He Q
Ra 916 12136271 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q | | F, S-2 |
| 1400 | 15 | 071400 | | FIREP: Rx 977 065622 1 Hc Ti-49 WP Q-170 He Q--Rx 958 094656 1 WP Q | | F, S-2 |
| 1410 | 16 | 071410 | | FIREP: Ra 956 11096295 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q
Ra 976 124634 2 Hc Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 1600 | 17 | 071600 | | 7th Mar. cleared 2/1 H&I's | | F, 2/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

071643H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

072259H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1643 | 18 | 071643 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily
on calls | | F |
| 1645 | 19 | 071645 | | FIREP: Rx 979 100647 2 WP Q
Rx 981 095682 1 Hc Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 1800 | 20 | 071800 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1825 | 21 | 071825 | | Rec'd SLF no fire zone Fm. Div.---Fm.
222571 along southern bank to 185545, then
northwest along the river following the
southern shore to 142559, then south to
142508. then southeast to 224407 and back
northeast to 260446. Will be in effect
Fm. ASAP to W/N | | F |
| 1840 | 22 | 071840 | | FIREP: Rx 980 999567 11 He Vt-1 Hc Ti
Rx 979 100647 2 WP Q
Rx 981 095682 1 Hc Ti
Rx 982 009589 3 Hc Ti-8 He Q
Rx 984 008588 12 He Q-2 Hc Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 1845 | 23 | 071845 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1900 | 24 | 071900 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1945 | 25 | 071945 | | FIREP: Rx 983 09476830 1 Hc Ti
Rx 985 08706791 2 Hc Ti
Rx 986 090670 1 Hc Ti
Rx 987 098670 2 Hc Ti
Rx 988 065621 1 Hc Ti-50 He Q
Rx 989z 100653 1 I11 Ti
Ra 900 02255672 2 He Q-1 Hc Ti
Ra 901 025569 2 He Q-1 Hc Ti | | |
| | | | | Rx 990 096660 16 He Delay-1 Hc Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 2015 | 26 | 072015 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2050 | 27 | 072050 | | Sent H&I grids to Div. | | F, Div. |
| 2055 | 28 | 072055 | | FIREP: Gz 939 077592 3 He Vt-9 He Q
Rx 992z 133628 1 I11 Ti
Rx 991 06456255 68 He Q-2 I11 Ti-1 Hc Ti
Rb 1918z 972696 2 I11 Ti | | F, S-2 |
| 2200 | 29 | 072200 | | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid
976670 | | F |
| 2221 | 30 | 072221 | | FIREP: Rb 1918z 972696 1 I11 Ti
Rx 979 10236470 12 He Q-8 WP Q | | F, S-2 |
| 2232 | 31 | 072232 | | 1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids 165550 &
148539 Fm. Div.---rec'd clearance Fm. Div.
on both grids until 080600H | | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 2240 | 32 | 072240 | | 1/1 submitted grids for TOT's--165550,
148539, 017543, 026538, & 040541--all
grids are clear and are to be fired Fm.
080500H to 080600H | | F, 1/11 |
| 2259 | 33 | 072259 | | FIREP: Gz 945 174557 12 He Q | | F, S-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

10200
10201
10202

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

171100H August '67 172013H August '67

(Classification)

 ACTION TAKEN
 M-Maps T-Troops
 S-Staff P-File

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1100 | 20 | 171100 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1150 | 21 | 171150 | | FIREP: Rx 202 138691 10 He Ti
Rx 201 113680 18 He Ti | F |
| 1200 | 22 | 171200 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with
7th Mar. | F,7th Mar. |
| 1315 | 23 | 171315 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's | F,1/1 |
| 1345 | 24 | 171345 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 98645821
Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission--grid is
cleared by 7th Mar. | F,7th Mar.,1/1 |
| 1410 | 25 | 171410 | | FIREP: Rx 205 183571 19 He Q-9 He Vt
Rx 204 997585 24 WP Q-21 He Q-45 He Vt-
3 He Ti | F |
| 1445 | 26 | 171445 | | FIREP: Rx 935 04656871 1 He Ti
Rx 936 04866938 4 He Ti | F |
| 1447 | 27 | 171447 | | Rec'd change in 1 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1515 | 28 | 171515 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F,7th Mar. |
| 1525 | 29 | 171525 | | Div. requested clearance on grid 062628
Fm. 3/1 for A/O controlled fire mission--
grid cleared by 3/1 | F,3/1,Div. |
| 1530 | 30 | 171530 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared
with 1/1 | F,1/1 |
| 1545 | 31 | 171545 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F,7th Mar. |
| 1605 | 32 | 171605 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with
7th Mar. | F,7th Mar. |
| 1800 | 33 | 171800 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1815 | 34 | 171815 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1820 | 35 | 171820 | | Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1
H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. | F,1/11 |
| 1830 | 36 | 171830 | | Rec'd cancellation of all 3/1 Temp. Def.
Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1835 | 37 | 171835 | | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1845 | 38 | 171845 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be
cleared with 1st Tks.--1st Tks. cleared
grid | F,1st Tks.,2/1 |
| 1910 | 39 | 171910 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F,1/11 |
| 1922 | 40 | 171922 | | FIREP: Rx 209 108660 1 He Ti | F |
| 1930 | 41 | 171930 | | Rec'd 2 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared
with 1/1 | F,1/1 |
| 1935 | 42 | 171935 | | 1/1 cleared 2 7th Mar. H&I's | F,7th Mar. |
| 1959 | 43 | 171959 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F,1/11 |
| 2010 | 44 | 172010 | | FIREP: Rx 208 11356405 4 He Ti
Rx 210 11006475 3 He Ti
Rx 211 11276438 6 He Ti
Rx 212 184559 18 He Q | F |
| 2013 | 45 | 172013 | | Rec'd cancellation of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm.
Div. | F,1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NavyMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | FSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 172035H August '67 | 181239H August '67 |

(Classification)

ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File |
| 2035 | | 46 | 172035 | Rec'd 2 grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with
Div. | F, Div. |
| 2050 | | 47 | 172050 | FIREP: Gz 006 172588 6 He Q | F |
| 2055 | | 48 | 172055 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 2140 | | 49 | 172140 | FIREP: Ra 213 178587 15 He Q-15 WP Q-
4 He Ti---Ra 214z 11726438 4 I11 Ti | F |
| 2210 | | 50 | 172210 | 7th Mar. reported W.P. & H.E. rds. impact-
ing in aporox. grid 903716. Informed us
that they were not firing, requested that
we check our guns. Checked it out, and
no firing anywhere in that area | F, 1/11, 7th Mar. |
| 2145 | | 51 | 172145 | *LATE ENTRY---Rec'd hold on 1/1 H&I's Fm.
1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 2235 | | 52 | 172235 | FIREP: Gz 010 046596 8 He Vt | F |
| 2240 | | 53 | 172240 | FIREP: Rx 215 094644 2 He Ti-10 He Q | F |
| 2300 | | 54 | 172300 | Div. requested clearance on grids 005545,
013547, & 018547 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. air-
strikes | F, 1/1 |
| 2325 | | 55 | 172355 | Reference # 54---1/1 cleared Tac. air-
strikes for Div. | F, Div. |
| 2335 | | 56 | 172335 | Conducted counter rocket drill | F |
| 2400 | | 57 | 172400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | F |
| 0001 | | 1 | 180001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F |
| 0400 | | 2 | 180400 | FIREP: Rx 934z 087695 1 I11 Ti
Rx 215z 082552 1 I11 Ti | F |
| 643 | | 3 | 180643 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 810 | | 4 | 180810 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.
Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 0851 | | 5 | 180851 | Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with
7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0900 | | 6 | 180900 | 4/11 requested clearance on grid 2154 Fm.
Div. for test firing | F, Div. |
| 0914 | | 7 | 180914 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for
clearance | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 0923 | | 8 | 180923 | Submitted Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 0928 | | 9 | 180928 | 5th Mar. cleared grid 2154 for 4/11 | F, 4/11 |
| 1002 | | 10 | 181002 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent H&I grids
988588 & 980569 to 7th Mar. for clearance | F, 7th Mar., 1/11 |
| 1025 | | 11 | 181025 | Duy Xuyen H&I's cleared by 1/1 & Div. | F, 1/11 |
| 1036 | | 12 | 181036 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1152 | | 13 | 181152 | FIREP: Rx 217 073616 16 He Q-4 He Ti
Rx 218 069543 18 He Q-6 WP Q | F |
| 1210 | | 14 | 181210 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 207560
Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1239 | | 15 | 181239 | FIREP: Gz 012 207560 12 He Vt | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment; air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what; where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NavyC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FscC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | 181445H August '67 | TO (Date and hour) |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1445 | | 16 | 181445 | Rec'd 2 TPQ-10's Fm. 1/1 to be submitted to Div. | | F, Div. |
| 1500 | | 17 | 181500 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1600 | | 18 | 181600 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1730 | | 19 | 181730 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 1740 | | 20 | 181740 | Rec'd H&I's for Hoi An Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. | | F, Div. |
| 1745 | | 21 | 181745 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1750 | | 22 | 181750 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div.---needed no clearance Fm. 1st Mar., but sent them to 1/1 for information purposes | | F, 1/1 |
| 1815 | | 23 | 181815 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1--sent them to 1/1 for clearance. 3/1 has Neg. contact with 1/1 at this time. | | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 1835 | | 24 | 181835 | Rec'd TOT grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.) | | F, Div. |
| 2030 | | 25 | 182030 | Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. | | F, 1/1, 2/1 |
| 2035 | | 26 | 182035 | FIREP: Rx 211 11726438 12 He Q
Rx 210 11006475 14 He Q-2 Hc Ti | | F |
| 2115 | | 27 | 182115 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2120 | | 28 | 182120 | Rec'd TOT grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)---grid cleared by 5th Mar. | | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 2130 | | 29 | 182130 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2135 | | 30 | 182135 | FIREP: Rx 222 170515 6 He Q
Rb 712z 008608 7 I11 Ti
Rb 716z 028606 1 I11 Ti
Rx 221 184570 6 He Q
Rx 223 117648 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti
Rx 220 09376515 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti
Rx 219 022565 10 He Q
Rx 220 09376515 40 He Q
Rx 223 117648 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti | | F |
| 2245 | | 31 | 182245 | FIREP: Rx 228 125514 12 He Vt
Rx 224 160548 6 WP Q-6 He Q
Rx 225 141552 6 WP Q-6 He Q | | F |
| 2250 | | 32 | 182250 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2350 | | 33 | 182350 | FIREP: Rb 716z 028606 1 I11 Ti
Rb 712z 008608 1 I11 Ti
Rb 715z 029596 2 I11 Ti
Rx 228 125514 12 He Vt
Gz 021 197552 10 He Vt-3 He Q
Gz 022 197579 10 He Vt | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

182350H August 167

TO (Date and hour)

191800H August 167

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2350 | | 33 | 182350 | Con't---FIREP: Rx 226 204557 6 He Q-
6 WP Q---Rx 227 125514 6 He Vt | | F |
| 2355 | | 34 | 182355 | Conducted counter rocket drill | | F |
| 2400 | | 35 | 182400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | | F |
| 0001 | | 1 | 190001 | JOURNAL OPENED | | F |
| 0100 | | 2 | 190100 | FIREP: Gz 024 172523 24 He Q-2 WP Q
Rb 716z 028606 3 III Ti | | F |
| 0321 | | 3 | 190321 | FIREP: Gz 018 145545 18 He Q | | F |
| 0339 | | 4 | 190339 | FIREP: Rb 716z 028606 1 III Ti
Rb 714z 023607 2 III Ti
Rb 716z 028606 3 III Ti | | F |
| 0740 | | 5 | 190740 | Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance | | F, Div. |
| 0745 | | 6 | 190745 | Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance | | F, 2/1 |
| 0750 | | 7 | 190750 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.
Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 0830 | | 8 | 190830 | Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1
daily on calls Fm. Div. | | F, 2/1 |
| 0855 | | 9 | 190855 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid
948646 Fm. 2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 0920 | | 10 | 190920 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.
Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1010 | | 11 | 191010 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1025 | | 12 | 191025 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1030 | | 13 | 191030 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1035 | | 14 | 191035 | Sent Perm. Def. Conc. for 59th RF to 1/1
& also sent 1/1 all Duy Xuyen H&I's | | F, 1/1 |
| 1050 | | 15 | 191050 | 1/1 & 2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I's & 7th Mar. cleared 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's | | F, 1/1, 2/1, 7th Mar |
| 1300 | | 16 | 191300 | Rec'd a no fire zone Fm. Div. to be in effect Fm. 192200H to 200300H--all area inside of following corner grids--- grids
130546, 134506, 170544, & 180500 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1454 | | 17 | 191454 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1520 | | 18 | 191520 | Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. 2/1 & 2/51 | | F |
| 1615 | | 19 | 191615 | Rec'd clearance on Duy Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1 & Div. | | F, 1/1 |
| 1644 | | 20 | 191644 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1741 | | 21 | 191741 | Rec'd clearance on grid 948646 Fm. 2/1 for 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1800 | | 22 | 191800 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 098485 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission--cleared | | F, Div., 1/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

ARMED FORCES
TELEGRAM
RECEIVED

1200Z 10 NOV 1968
RECEIVED
RECORDED
FILED

JOURNAL

Navy MC 279-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

191840H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

200845H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1840 | 23 | 191840 | | FIREP: Rx 229 059634 1 He Ti | F, S-2 | |
| 1856 | 24 | 191856 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2011 | 25 | 192011 | | FIREP: Rx 231 064630 1 He Ti | | |
| | | | | Rx 232 12136271 5 He Ti | F | |
| 2030 | 26 | 192030 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2114 | 27 | 192114 | | FIREP: Rb 720z 031605 2 Ill Ti | | |
| | | | | Rb 720z 029607 1 Ill Ti | F | |
| 2120 | 28 | 192120 | | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2145 | 29 | 192145 | | Div. informed us that a swift boat was | | |
| | | | | taking fire Fm. approx. grid of 184591 | | |
| | | | | informed 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 2205 | 30 | 192205 | | 1st Tks. requested clearance on grid | | |
| | | | | 985708--grid is clear, is well out of | | |
| | | | | 1st Mar. TAOR | F, 1st Tks. | |
| 2210 | 31 | 192210 | | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid | | |
| | | | | 986615 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire--grid cleared | | |
| | | | | by 2/1 | F, 2/1, 7th Mar. | |
| 2230 | 32 | 192230 | | Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2248 | 33 | 192248 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 148534 Fm. | | |
| | | | | Div. (5th Mar.) for a TOT firing--grid is | | |
| | | | | clear with 5th Mar.----submitted grid to | | |
| | | | | 1/1 for firing | F, Div., 1/11, 1/1 | |
| 2336 | 34 | 192336 | | FIREP: Rx 234 17585961 26 He Q | | |
| | | | | Rx 233 120623 4 He Ti-36 He Q | | |
| | | | | Ra 945z 18075862 6 Ill Ti | | |
| | | | | Rx 234 17585967 1 He Ti-18 He Q | | |
| | | | | Rx 235z 022600 2 Ill Ti | | |
| | | | | Rx 212 184559 18 He Q | | |
| | | | | Rb 720z 029607 1 Ill Ti | | |
| | | | | Rb 1913z 985684 2 Ill Ti | | |
| | | | | Rb 1913z 985684 12 Ill Ti | | |
| | | | | Ra 945 18075862 2 He Ti-3 WP Q-9 He Q | | |
| | | | | Ra 950 18605866 2 He Ti-24 He Q | F | |
| 2400 | 35 | 192400 | | JOURNAL CLOSED | F | |
| 0001 | 1 | 200001 | | JOURNAL OPENED | F | |
| 0415 | 2 | 200415 | | FIREP: Rx 235 148535 9 He Q | F | |
| 0825 | 3 | 200825 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared | | |
| | | | | with 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 0830 | 4 | 200830 | | Sent 2/1 daily on calls & Duy Xuyen H&I's | | |
| | | | | to Div. for clearance | F, Div. | |
| 0835 | 5 | 200835 | | Sent 1 2/1 daily on call to 7th Mar. for | | |
| | | | | clearance | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 0840 | 6 | 200840 | | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clearance | F, 1/1 | |
| 0845 | 7 | 200845 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Duy Xuyen | | |
| | | | | H&I's | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

201000Z NOV 68
CPT 24 0000Z NOV 68
RPT 0000Z NOV 68

A12071

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| (Classification) | FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

200850H August '67 201850H August '67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | M--Maps T--Troops
S--Staff F--File |
| 0850 | | 8 | 200850 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0855 | | 9 | 200855 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 0925 | | 10 | 200925 | Rec'd clearance on 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div. | F, 2/1 |
| 1015 | | 11 | 201015 | Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1020 | | 12 | 201020 | 1/1 requested TFO-10 run at grid 186568-- submitted grid to Div. | F, Div. |
| 1030 | | 13 | 201030 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 1055 | | 14 | 201055 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 978549 Fm. Div. for fire mission--grid cleared | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1130 | | 15 | 201130 | FIRMP: Rx 236 978549 12 He Vt-14 He Q | F |
| 1135 | | 16 | 201135 | Rec'd TFO-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1145 | | 17 | 201145 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1150 | | 18 | 201150 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1320 | | 19 | 201320 | FIRMP: Rx 237 021583 1 He Ti-2 He Q Rx 237 021583 6 He Q | F |
| 1500 | | 20 | 201500 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.) | F, Div. |
| 1520 | | 21 | 201520 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 H&I's | F, 1/1 |
| 1522 | | 22 | 201522 | Rec'd clearance on H&I's for 7th Mar. Fm. 2/1 | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1615 | | 23 | 201615 | FIRMP: Rx 909 01635750 2 He Ti-4 WP Q Rx 911 025583 1 He Ti-1 WP Q | F |
| 1631 | | 24 | 201631 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1 2/1 daily on call | F, 2/1 |
| 1700 | | 25 | 201700 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls | F |
| 1715 | | 26 | 201715 | FIRMP: Rx 238 018583 1 He Ti-2 He Q-4 WP Q--Rx 239 022584 1 WP Q-5 He Q | F |
| 1745 | | 27 | 201745 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1746 | | 28 | 201746 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1810 | | 29 | 201810 | Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. | F, 2/1 |
| 1830 | | 30 | 201830 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls | F |
| 1836 | | 31 | 201836 | FIRMP: Rx 240 138625 2 He Ti-2 WP Q Rx 241 14176161 2 He Ti-2 WP Q Rx 242 12136271 18 He Q Rx 243 138608 2 WP Q | |
| | | | | Rx 244 150611 1 WP Q | F |
| 1850 | | 32 | 201850 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

2. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

6. Serial No.: Number each serial

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

1000

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

6 Acta

Action Taken. This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to designated unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NavyC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPersedes 2-52 and 8-56 editions which will be used.

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
P-Pilot |
| 1855 | 33 | 201855 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1914 | 34 | 201914 | | Rec'd clearance on Duy Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1929 | 35 | 201929 | | Rec'd clearance on 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1 | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 2100 | 36 | 202100 | | FIREP: Ra 956 11086331 3 He Q-5 He Ti
Hx 245 107599 2 He Ti-6 WP Q-18 He Q
Ra 916 12136271 1 He Ti-2 He Q-
Hx 246 165600 1 He Ti-6 He Q-6 WP Q
Rb 723z 994616 1 Ill Ti
Ry 201z 98866770 3 Ill Ti | | |
| 2101 | 37 | 202101 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 2110 | 38 | 202110 | | Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 2200 | 39 | 202200 | | Rec'd two grids Fm. 1/1 to be fired as H&I's for the junk fleet---grids 193580 & 205558---sent grids to 4/11 for firing | F, 4/11 | |
| 2305 | 40 | 202305 | | Rec'd 81MM H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 2307 | 41 | 202307 | | Rec'd grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div. for searchlight mission | F, Div. | |
| 2308 | 42 | 202308 | | Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 110652---impact grid for Ill. is 124650---sent it to Div. for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. | |
| 2315 | 43 | 202315 | | FIREP: Rx 247 126515 12 He Q
Rx 248 131514 12 He Q
Rx 249 133514 12 He Q | F | |
| 250 | 44 | 202250 | | Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1 | |
| 2330 | 45 | 202330 | | Conducted counter rocket drill | F | |
| 2400 | 46 | 202400 | | JOURNAL CLOSED | F | |
| 0001 | 1 | 210001 | | JOURNAL OPENED | F | |
| 0030 | 2 | 210030 | | Rec'd TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be sent to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0145 | 3 | 210145 | | FIREP: Rx 250 187577 5 He Q
Rx 251 189572 5 He Q | F | |
| 0330 | 4 | 210330 | | Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0400 | 5 | 210400 | | FIREP: Rx 252 184540 5 He Q
Rx 253 170526 5 He Q
Rx 254 116540 5 He Q | F | |
| 0530 | 6 | 210530 | | Rec'd H&I report Fm. 1/11 | F | |
| 0836 | 7 | 210836 | | Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 2/1 | F, 2/1 | |
| 0915 | 8 | 210915 | | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 977579 Fm. 1/1 for H&I fire | F, 1/1 | |
| 0925 | 9 | 210925 | | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. | |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases proscribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

100-77

100-77

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) | |
| | | 210953H August '67 | 211650H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0953 | | 10 | 210953 | Sent 8 grids(NGF) to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1021 | | 11 | 211021 | FIREP: Rx 255 004586 3 WP Q-32 He Q | F |
| 1030 | | 12 | 211030 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--sent H&I grids 984597 & 982563 to 7th Mar. for clearance | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1045 | | 13 | 211045 | 2/1 requested clearance for med-e-vac ASAP Fm. the 99 grid line east to the 00 grid line & Fm. the 62 grid line north to the 64 grid line Fm. 7th Mar.--cleared by 7th | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 1100 | | 14 | 211100 | 1/1 cleared 7th Mar. grid 977579 | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1105 | | 15 | 211105 | Div. & 1/1 cleared NGF tgts. | F |
| 1109 | | 16 | 211109 | Div. & 1/1 cleared Duy Xuyen H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1155 | | 17 | 211155 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1255 | | 18 | 211255 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 2/1(Fwd) for clearance---2/1(Fwd) cancelled all H&I grids | F, 1/11 |
| 1300 | | 19 | 211300 | Rec'd modified candy-sugar report Fm. Providence | F |
| 1310 | | 20 | 211310 | FIREP: Rx 945 18075862 2 He Ti | F |
| 1345 | | 21 | 211345 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 | F, 1/1, 2/1 |
| 1400 | | 22 | 211400 | 7th Mar. fired precision regis. on grid 96826874. Not cleared by this FSCC. Destroyed 10 ponchos, 4 hammocks, 1 B A R Weapon of 51st ARVN. 7th Mar. notified | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1420 | | 23 | 211420 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/2/1 daily on call | F, 2/1 |
| 1422 | | 24 | 211422 | Rec'd cancellations of 2/1 Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 7th Mar. | F, 2/1 |
| 1430 | | 25 | 211430 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1445 | | 26 | 211445 | FIREP: Rx 256 020588 3 WP Q-7 He Q | F |
| 1500 | | 27 | 211500 | Grid 96826874 was cancelled by 2/1 & 2/51 | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1510 | | 28 | 211510 | Rec'd grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div. | F, Div. |
| 1520 | | 29 | 211520 | FIREP: Rx 257 028588 2 WP Q-8 He Q | F |
| 1550 | | 30 | 211550 | Rec'd grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 1555 | | 31 | 211555 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1600 | | 32 | 211600 | FIREP: Rx 258 021585 2 WP Q-8 He Q | F |
| 1603 | | 33 | 211603 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on grid for Div. | F, Div. |
| 1625 | | 34 | 211625 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's | F, 1/1 |
| 1630 | | 35 | 211630 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls | F |
| 1650 | | 36 | 211650 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL.

ments supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

211715H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

212215H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1715 | | 37 | 211715 | Rec'd on call grid Fm, 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks. & 7th Mar. | F, 1st Tks., 7th Ma | |
| 1728 | | 38 | 211728 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 H&I's | F, 2/1 | |
| 1735 | | 39 | 211735 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | F, 2/1 | |
| 1800 | | 40 | 211800 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 | F, 1/1, 2/1 | |
| 1805 | | 41 | 211805 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 3/1 H&I's | F | |
| 1921 | | 42 | 211921 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 221538 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear | F, Div., 1/1 | |
| 1932 | | 43 | 211932 | USS PROVIDENCE fired 15 rds. 6"47 on grid 221538 | F | |
| 1948 | | 44 | 211948 | Rec'd 3 grids Fm. 2/1(Fwd) to be cleared with Div.(5th Mar.) | F, Div. | |
| 1949 | | 45 | 211949 | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 with two cancellations | F, 1/1 | |
| 1950 | | 46 | 211950 | Rec'd 111. on call grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1 | |
| 2004 | | 47 | 212004 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on call grids | F, 2/1 | |
| 2019 | | 48 | 212019 | FIREP: Gz 039 221538 9 He Vt
Rx 258 08336799 3 111 Ti
Rx 260z 094659 1 111 Ti
Rx 261 11506361 2 Hc Ti-11 He Q
Rx 262z 100650 1 111 Ti | F | |
| 2042 | | 49 | 212042 | 1/11 Tower reports explosion and fire at an azimuth of 2050 and range of 6000 | F | |
| 2048 | | 50 | 212048 | USS PROVIDENCE has completed firing on 4 unobserved Tgs. ---147533-14 Hc Q--- 173530-6 Hc Q---191543-12 Hc Q---182538- 6 Hc Q---all 6"47 | F | |
| 2050 | | 51 | 212050 | Reference #49---aircraft ordinance inadvertently released on take-off | F, S-3 | |
| 2126 | | 52 | 212126 | Rec'd 5 grids Fm. 1/1 to clear with Div. for unobserved missions---Div. cleared all grids | F, Div., 1/1 | |
| 2140 | | 53 | 212140 | FIREP: Rx 264 183583 2 Hc Ti---18 He Q
Rx 266 081671 2 Hc Ti-9 He Q-9 WP Q
Rx 263 083674 3 WP Q-2 Hc Ti-15 He Q | F | |
| 2200 | | 54 | 212200 | Rec'd 3 TOT grids Fm. S-2 for firing & clearance---1/1 had TOT's set us on two of the grids already. Will arrange TOT on third grid. 215509---grid is clear with Div. & 1/1---sent to 1/11 for firing | F, 1/1, Div., 1/11 | |
| 2215 | | 55 | 212215 | FIREP: Rx 267 105650 2 Hc Ti-
Rx 268 104663 2 Hc Ti | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading: 20 5/202

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| (Classification) | | FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| | | 212225H August '67 | 221308H August '67 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2225 | | 56 | 212225 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | | F,1/11 |
| 2255 | | 57 | 212255 | Rec'd TPQ-10 request Fm. 14 to be submitted to Div.---Div. informed us that TPQ-10 requested must be in before 1630H--will submit grid 22 August | | F |
| 2305 | | 58 | 212305 | Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1 with 1 cancellation | | F,1/11 |
| 2306 | | 59 | 212306 | FIREP: Rx 359 133620 12 He Q-6 He Vt | | F |
| 2400 | | 60 | 212400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | | F |
| 0001 | | 1 | 220001 | JOURNAL OPENED | | F |
| 0115 | | 2 | 220115 | Rec'd 3 TAC airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | | F,1/1 |
| 0130 | | 3 | 220130 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 04156775 | | F |
| 0300 | | 4 | 220300 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TAC airstrikes | | F |
| 0605 | | 5 | 220605 | FIREP: Rx 273 117556 6 He Q
Rx 274 183553 6 He Q
Rx 275 130533 6 He Q | | F,Div. |
| 0630 | | 6 | 220630 | Sent NGF utilization report to Div. | | F,Div. |
| 0802 | | 7 | 220802 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grid 977579 Fm. 1/1 | | F,Div. |
| 0850 | | 8 | 220850 | FIREP: Rx 109 022516 1 He Ti-6 He Q | | F |
| 0907 | | 9 | 220907 | 1/1 cleared grid 977579 for 7th Mar. H&I | | F,7th Mar. |
| 0930 | | 10 | 220930 | Sent grids 147533 & 173530 to 1/1 & Div. for clearance to fire NGF | | F,1/1,Div. |
| 0934 | | 11 | 220934 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F,7th Mar. |
| 0937 | | 12 | 220937 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Div. on NGF grids sent to them for clearance | | F |
| 1000 | | 13 | 221000 | Div. requested we clear grid 0048 with 2/1 (Fwd); Arvn unit has large unit of VC trapped in this area---2/1(Fwd) gave blanket clearance on grid 0048 | | F,2/1(Fwd),Div. |
| 1002 | | 14 | 221002 | cleared grid 182538 with Div. & 1/1 for NGF | | F,Div.,1/1 |
| 1038 | | 15 | 221038 | Div. requested clearance on grid 139518 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. airstrike--clear with 1/1 | | F,1/1,Div. |
| 1048 | | 16 | 221048 | FIREP: Rx 110 006510 1 He Ti | | F |
| 1054 | | 17 | 221054 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | | F,2/1 |
| 1114 | | 18 | 221114 | FIREP: Rx 111 007519 1 He Ti | | F |
| 1250 | | 19 | 221250 | FIREP: Rx 276 183583 2 He Ti-20 He Q | | F |
| 1308 | | 20 | 221308 | 1/1 requested TPQ-10 drop at grid 187564. grid is clear, submitted it to Div. for running | | F,Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place:

c. From:

d. To:

e. Date:

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | MSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) |
| 221420H August '67 | | 222210H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
P-File |
| 1420 | | 21 | 221420 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---sent them to 7th Mar. for clearance | F | , 7th Mar. |
| 1455 | | 22 | 221455 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 on call grid | F | , 2/1 |
| 1634 | | 23 | 221634 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls | F | |
| 1638 | | 24 | 221638 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F | , 7th Mar. |
| 1641 | | 25 | 221641 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1---Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 | F | , 2/1, 7th Mar. |
| 1735 | | 26 | 221735 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 | F | , 1/1, 2/1 |
| 1740 | | 27 | 221740 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's | F | , 1/1 |
| 1743 | | 28 | 221743 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 | F | , 1/1, 2/1 |
| 1745 | | 29 | 221745 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | F | , 2/1 |
| 1747 | | 30 | 221747 | Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 1/1 for Arvn | F | |
| 1800 | | 31 | 221800 | FIREP: Rx 112 045526 2 WP Q-12 He Q | F | |
| 1830 | | 32 | 221830 | 2/1 cleared an H&I grid for 2/51 | F | , 2/51 |
| 1832 | | 33 | 221832 | Div. cleared H&I's for Arvn | F | , Div., 1/1 |
| 1835 | | 34 | 221835 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F | , 7th Mar. |
| 1840 | | 35 | 221840 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---all H&I's Fm. 2/1 are clear | F | , 1/1 |
| 1925 | | 36 | 221925 | Rec'd 3 TOT grids Fm. S-2 for clearance & firing---sent to Div. for clearance | F | , Div. |
| 1930 | | 37 | 221930 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3 S-2 TOT grids | F | |
| 1935 | | 38 | 221935 | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F | , 1/1 |
| 2020 | | 39 | 222020 | FIREP: Rx 241 147616 6 He Ti-10 He Q
Rx 113 990450 3 He Ti-6 He Q-3 He Vt
Rx 114 027537 21 He Q | F | |
| | | | | Rb 115 998518 1 He Ti | F | |
| 2045 | | 40 | 222045 | 1/1 cleared grid 155554 for NGF | F | |
| 2050 | | 41 | 222050 | Rec'd 81MM H&I's Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div. | F | , Div. |
| 2100 | | 42 | 222100 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 81MM H&I's | F | , 3/1 |
| 2115 | | 43 | 222115 | FIREP: Rx 916 11886306 6 He Vt | F | |
| 2210 | | 44 | 222210 | FIREP: Rx 114z 013533 2 I11 Ti
Rx 120z 022518 24 I11 Ti
Rx 278 183561 5 He Q | F | |
| | | | | Rx 279 194586 4 WP Q-25 He Vt | F | |
| | | | | Rx 280 190563 5 He Q | F | |
| | | | | Rx 281 182563 4 WP Q-10 He Q | F | |
| | | | | Rb 112z 013533 4 I11 Ti | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings

a. Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NavyC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) |
| 222215H August '67 | | 231030H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2215 | 45 | 222215 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm, 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2350 | 46 | 222350 | | FIREP: Rx 283 190563 3 He Q
Rx 284 183561 3 He Q | | F |
| 2400 | 47 | 222400 | | JOURNAL CLOSED | | F |
| 0001 | 1 | 230001 | | JOURNAL OPENED | | F |
| 0030 | 2 | 230030 | | FIREP: Rx 808 994598 6 He Q
Rx 808 994598 6 He Q
Rx 282 155554 5 He Q | | F |
| 0040 | 3 | 230040 | | 2/1 requested clearance on grid 955634
Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission. 7th Mar.
gave clearance as long as 2/1 keep rds.
east of the river | | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 0055 | 4 | 230055 | | 2/1 requested clearance on grids 978635 &
964631 Fm. 7th Mar. for H&I firing | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0100 | 5 | 230100 | | 7th Mar. cleared grid 978635 & canceled
964631 for 2/1 H&I's | | F, 2/1 |
| 0125 | 6 | 230125 | | FIREP: Rx 200z 99056815 6 I11 Ti | | F |
| 0300 | 7 | 230300 | | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid
041681 | | F |
| 0315 | 8 | 230315 | | FIREP: Rx 285 041681 3 WP Q | | F |
| 0425 | 9 | 230425 | | FIREP: Rx 728z 017606 1 I11 Ti | | F |
| 0545 | 10 | 230545 | | FIREP: Rx 287 096650 2 WP Q-6 He Q | | F |
| 0640 | 11 | 230640 | | Sent NGF utilization report to Div. | | F, Div. |
| 0758 | 12 | 230758 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0800 | 13 | 230800 | | Rec'd two regis. grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be
cleared with 2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 0840 | 14 | 230840 | | Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. & 7th Mar.
for clearance----rec'd clearances & can-
cellations Fm. Div. | | F, Div., 7th Mar. |
| 0845 | 15 | 230845 | | 1st Mar. "22" gave Neg. clearance on 7th
Mar. regis. grid 96826874---grid plots
in an Arvn compound | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0851 | 16 | 230851 | | Rec'd regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared
with Div.---all grids rec'd Neg. clearance | | F, Div., 3/1 |
| 0915 | 17 | 230915 | | A/0 reported sighting bunkers at grids
146533, & 148533---sent grids to 1/1 for
clearance with Hoi An---Hoi An cleared
both grids: A/0 will conduct fire missions
at above grids | | F, 1/1, A/0 |
| 0930 | 18 | 230930 | | 1/1 requested TPQ-10 drop at grid 192564--
grid is clear; submitted grid to Div.
for running | | F, Div. |
| 0940 | 19 | 230940 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 088493 Fm.
Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear | | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1030 | 20 | 231030 | | FIREP: Ra 397 996557 2 WP Q-22 He Q | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| (Classification) | | UNIT OR SECTION | MSCC 1st Marines |
| | | PLACE | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | 231040H August '67 | 231600H August '67 |

| (Classification) | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------------------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1040 | | 21 | 231040 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1045 | | 22 | 231045 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1050 | | 23 | 231050 | Div. requested clearance on grid 045529. Sent grid to 2/1(Fwd) and they reported that an airstrike had already been run on that grid | | F, 2/1(Fwd), Div. |
| 1125 | | 24 | 231125 | 7th Mar. canceled 12 of 14 H&I's 2/1 had submitted for clearance | | F, 2/1 |
| 1126 | | 25 | 231126 | FIREP: Gz 040 990500 1 WP Q | | F |
| 1145 | | 26 | 231145 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1150 | | 27 | 231150 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar., 1/1 |
| 1200 | | 28 | 231200 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 | | F, 1/1, 2/1 |
| 1210 | | 29 | 231210 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 daily on call | | F, 2/1 |
| 1215 | | 30 | 231215 | FIREP: Rx 289 089658 1 WP Q-12 He Q
Rb 128 998554 3 WP Q-6 He Vt
Rb 129 995543 1 He Ti-6 He Q-12 He Vt
Rb 130 043525 4 WP Q
Rb 131 043524 2 WP Q-99 He Q-45 He Vt
Ra 398 000560 3 He Ti-9 He Q | | F |
| 1245 | | 31 | 231245 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | | F, 2/1 |
| 1305 | | 32 | 231305 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1320 | | 33 | 231320 | Div. advised us that aircorridor was closed---called hold on fire mission being fired into grid 0056 by Batter "B" | | F, 1/1 |
| 1330 | | 34 | 231330 | Rec'd clearance on 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1 | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1400 | | 35 | 231400 | Rec'd clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. | | F, 1/1 |
| 1445 | | 36 | 231445 | Rec'd Ill. H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 1450 | | 37 | 231450 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1455 | | 38 | 231455 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Ill. H&I's | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1500 | | 39 | 231500 | Sent two TPQ-10 grids to 1/1 for clearance Fm. Div. | | F, 1/1 |
| 1515 | | 40 | 231515 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 | | F, 1/1, 2/1 |
| 1530 | | 41 | 231530 | 1/1 & 2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I's | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1540 | | 42 | 231540 | Rec'd Tpq-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1(Fwd) | | F, 1/1, 2/1(Fwd) |
| 1600 | | 43 | 231600 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1(Fwd) on Div. TPQ-10 grids | | F, Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. **Heading:**
 - a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 - b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.
2. **Body:**
 - a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. **Ending:**
 - a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.
4. **Journal File:**
 - Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) |
| | 231603H August '67 | 232137H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1603 | | 44 | 231603 | Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 1607 | | 45 | 231607 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I grid | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1620 | | 46 | 231620 | 7th Mar. sent us a grid that had an intelligence rating of B-2---informed S-2 | | F, S-2 |
| 1650 | | 47 | 231650 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1700 | | 48 | 231700 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grid clearance Fm. 1/1 for Div. | | F, Div. |
| 1705 | | 49 | 231705 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1(Fwd) to be cleared with 5th Mar. & Hoi An | | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1720 | | 50 | 231720 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1751 | | 51 | 231751 | Rec'd word Fm. S-3 that command group in operation area has not moved out yet. Called Div. and requested they hold on TPQ-10's that were to commence in operation area at 1800H. Will inform Div. when all is clear | | F, Div. |
| 1808 | | 52 | 231808 | 1/1 cleared NGF grids 146533 & 148533 | | F |
| 1825 | | 53 | 231825 | Rec'd two H&I's Fm. 2/51 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 2/1 | | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 1840 | | 54 | 231840 | Sent NGF grid 1954 to Div. for clearance with 5th Mar.---grid clear until 2400H | | F, PROVIDENCE |
| 1914 | | 55 | 231914 | Rec'd 3 on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with Div.---rec'd Neg. clearance on all grids | | F, Div., 2/1 |
| 1917 | | 56 | 231917 | 7th Mar. & 2/1 canceled 1 and cleared 1 of 2/51 H&I's | | F, 2/51 |
| 1925 | | 57 | 231925 | FIREP: Rx 185 09006789 1 Hc Ti | | F |
| 1950 | | 58 | 231950 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1--all 2/1 H&I's are clear | | F, 1/11 |
| 2012 | | 59 | 232012 | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2014 | | 60 | 232014 | *LATE ENTRY---Battery "B" 1/11 back to their perm. position at 1935H | | F |
| 2020 | | 61 | 232020 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2035 | | 62 | 232035 | FIREP: Rx 290 136621 1 Hc Ti
Rx 291 136613 2 Hc Ti | | F |
| 2105 | | 63 | 232105 | FIREP: Rx 293 145616 6 Hc Ti
Rx 294 185581 2 WP Q
Rx 295z 139623 11 I11 Ti
Rb 1922z 971696 2 I11 Ti
Rb 1922z 971696 7 I11 Ti | | F |
| 2115 | | 64 | 232115 | 3/1 cleared grid (impact) 085708 with Div. for fire mission | | F, Div., 3/1 |
| 2137 | | 65 | 232137 | FIREP: Gz 047z 072556 2 I11 Ti | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | |
| TO (Date and hour) | |

(Classification)

| TIME | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps
S-Staff
F-File |
|------|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | |
| 2155 | 66 | 232155 | FIREP: Rx 296z 081695 7 I11 Ti | F |
| 2158 | 67 | 232158 | 3/1 requested & rec'd clearance on H&I grid 061713 Fm. Div. | F, Div., 3/1 |
| 2221 | 68 | 232221 | 2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 958637 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 2300 | 69 | 232300 | Sent NGF grids 195535, 195528 & 195523 to Div. for clearance | F, Div. |
| 2330 | 70 | 232330 | Rec'd 4 Tac. airstrike grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---1/1 cleared all grids | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 2400 | 71 | 232400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | F |
| 0001 | 1 | 240001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F |
| 0017 | 2 | 240017 | FIREP: Rx 428 189572 6 He Q | F |
| 0045 | 3 | 240045 | 2/1 reported mortars being fired Fm. grid 953620 impacting at grid 964693. No USMC or Arvn units reported in that area. Rec'd report Fm. 7th Mar. concerning same incident. Requested clearance Fm. 7th Mar. to fire in grid 953670, but rec'd Neg. clearance. 7th Mar. reported having troops 400 meters Fm. above grid | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0210 | 4 | 240210 | 11th Mar. Regt. requested we submit a cleared grid to them so that they could fire a counter rocket drill on it--rec'd grid 042677 Fm. 3/1 | F, 3/1, 11th Mar. |
| 0357 | 5 | 240357 | FIREP: Rx 299 104650 1 I11 Ti | F |
| 0420 | 6 | 240420 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 06156300 | F |
| 0825 | 7 | 240825 | Rec'd two TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 0900 | 8 | 240900 | Rec'd extensions of & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 0915 | 9 | 240915 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 0930 | 10 | 240930 | Sent NGF Tgts. to Div. & 1/1 for clearance | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 0932 | 11 | 240932 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10's | F, Div. |
| 0940 | 12 | 240940 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on NGF Tgts. | F |
| 1005 | 13 | 241005 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1010 | 14 | 241010 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on NGF Tgts. | F |
| 1020 | 15 | 241020 | Sent four NGF tgs. to Div. & 1/1 for clearance | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1125 | 16 | 241125 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1130 | 17 | 241130 | FIREP: Rx 300 113680 10 He Ti | F |
| | | | Rx 301 138691 8 He Ti | |
| 1145 | 18 | 241145 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 | Con't |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | | |
| 241145H August '67 | 250108H August '67 | | |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff
F-File |
| 1145 | | 18 | 241145 | H&I's sent to them for clearance | F, 2/1 |
| 1147 | | 19 | 241147 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1230 | | 20 | 241230 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1300 | | 21 | 241300 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1400 | | 22 | 241400 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's | F |
| 1445 | | 23 | 241445 | Rec'd convoy counter-ambush grids Fm. S-2 to be cleared daily until notified | F |
| 1450 | | 24 | 241450 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. 1st Mar. "14" -- to be cleared with Hoi An --- also notified | |
| | | | | Junk Base --- grid is clear | F, Div. |
| 1630 | | 25 | 241630 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1800 | | 26 | 241800 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1805 | | 27 | 241805 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1840 | | 28 | 241840 | Rec'd on calls Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & Div. | F, 7th Mar., Div. |
| 1922 | | 29 | 241922 | FIREP: Rx 304 14776076 12 He Q-2 He Ti-18 He Vt --- Rx 302 019583 3 He Q-8 WP Q Rx 303 995569 1 He Ti-34 He Q-18 He Vt | F |
| 1925 | | 30 | 241925 | 1/1 requested clearance on TOT grid 010518 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) --- grid cleared by 5th Mar. | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1935 | | 31 | 241935 | Div. & 7th Mar. cleared 2/1 on call I11. grid 969695 & impact grid 966699 | F, 2/1 |
| 1955 | | 32 | 241955 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance | F, 2/1 |
| 2005 | | 33 | 242005 | Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 --- all grids clear with 1/1 | F, 1/1, 7th Mar. |
| 2014 | | 34 | 242014 | FIREP: Rx 306 010518 9 He Q Rx 305 992582 1 He Ti-8 He Q | F |
| 2039 | | 35 | 242039 | 1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids 228528 & 145539 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) --- both grids clear with 5th Mar. | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 2104 | | 36 | 242104 | Rec'd 2 H&I's Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.) --- both grids clear with 5th Mar. | F, Div., 4/11 |
| 2131 | | 37 | 242131 | FIREP: Rx 307 145539 6 He Q Rx 308 228528 3 He Q | F |
| 2223 | | 38 | 242223 | Sent grid 145539 to 1/1 for clearance for NGF --- grid clear with 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 2302 | | 39 | 242302 | FIREP: Rx 1918z 97256966 1 I11 Ti | F |
| 2400 | | 40 | 242400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | F |
| 0001 | | 1 | 250001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F |
| 0005 | | 2 | 250005 | FIREP: Rx 443 178569 3 He Q | F |
| 0108 | | 3 | 250108 | Rec'd 4 Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared | F, 1/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders".
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) |
| 250245H August '67 | | 251548H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff
F-File |
| 0245 | | 4 | 250245 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 02630 | F |
| 0335 | | 5 | 250335 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 999622 | F |
| 0510 | | 6 | 250510 | FIREP: Rx 745 060630 3 WP Q
Rx 309 999622 2 WP Q | F |
| 0645 | | 7 | 250645 | Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to Div. & 1/1 for clearance | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 0715 | | 8 | 250715 | FIREP: Rx 210 003584 2 He Ti | F |
| 0725 | | 9 | 250725 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on convoy counter ambush on calls | F |
| 0920 | | 10 | 250920 | 1/1 requested TPQ-10 run at grid 188568-- grid is clear. Submitted it to Div. for running | F, Div. |
| 1045 | | 11 | 251045 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1120 | | 12 | 251120 | FIREP: Rx 311 087618 2 He Ti
Rx 312 128613 2 He Ti-3 WP Q-15 He Q
Rx 313 075613 1 He Ti | F |
| 1220 | | 13 | 251220 | FIREP: Rx 314 083633 12 He Vt-4 He Q-1 He Ti | F |
| 1225 | | 14 | 251225 | 1/1 requested blanket clearance Fm. 9858 intersection west to the 97 grid line, south to the 54 grid line, back east to the 03 grid line, then north to the river that borders 1/1 TAOR Fm. 7th Mar. & Div. | F, 7th Mar., Div. |
| 1341 | | 15 | 251341 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1344 | | 16 | 251344 | FIREP: Rx 315 105615 6 He Ti | F |
| 1346 | | 17 | 251346 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1358 | | 18 | 251358 | Rec'd Ill. on call Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1401 | | 19 | 251401 | Rec'd cancellations of & additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1409 | | 20 | 251409 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 Ill. on call | F, 2/1 |
| 1421 | | 21 | 251421 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1435 | | 22 | 251435 | FIREP: Rx 216 081618 6 He Ti-10 He Ti
Rx 317 072609 2 He Ti | F |
| 1515 | | 23 | 251515 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 997548 Fm. Div. (2/5) for fire mission--2/5 cleared grid | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1530 | | 24 | 251530 | FIREP: Rx 318 087610 1 He Ti
Rx 319 081603 1 He Ti
Rx 320 07286060 2 He Ti-9 He Q | F |
| 1536 | | 25 | 251536 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1548 | | 26 | 251548 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| (Classification) | | FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| | | 251550H August '67 | 252400H August '67 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff
P-File |
| 1550 | 27 | 251550 | | FIREP: Rx 312 997548 6 He Q-12 He Vt | F |
| 1635 | 28 | 251635 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar daily on calls & also rec'd two H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1645 | 29 | 251645 | | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | F, 2/1 |
| 1650 | 30 | 251650 | | 1/1 requested a 400 meter radius clearance around grid 147540 for a TOT firing--sent to Div. for clearance and rec'd clearance | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 1717 | 31 | 251717 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 1800 | 32 | 251800 | | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1805 | 33 | 251805 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1810 | 34 | 251810 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1823 | 35 | 251823 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 & Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls | F |
| 1916 | 36 | 251916 | | FIREP: Rx 321 997585 2 WP Q-30 He Q | F |
| 1930 | 37 | 251930 | | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1940 | 38 | 251940 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 2030 | 39 | 252030 | | Sent H&I grids to Div. | F, Div. |
| 2050 | 40 | 252050 | | Rec'd two TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be submitted to 1/1 for firing--both tgts. are clear | F, 1/1 |
| 2110 | 41 | 252110 | | Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 2115 | 42 | 252115 | | FIREP: Rx 323 060545 3 He Q
Rx 324 066535 3 He Q | |
| | | | | Rb 751z 023602 7 111 Ti | F |
| 2130 | 43 | 252130 | | FIREP: Rx 325 016586-061586 33 He Q | F |
| 2140 | 44 | 252140 | | Rec'd 3 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 2150 | 45 | 252150 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & Div. | F, 7th Mar., Div. |
| 2155 | 46 | 252155 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 2250 | 47 | 252250 | | Rec'd 2 TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be submitted to 1/1 for firing--both grids are clear | F, 1/1 |
| 2305 | 48 | 252305 | | 7th Mar. reports incoming arty rds. near Hill 55. Check of our units indicate negative firing near that area | F, 7th Mar. |
| 2330 | 49 | 252330 | | Rec'd report Fm. 1/1 that above incoming was 175MM rds. misdirected. Reports indicate that rds. were impacting at approx. 9566---11th Mar. Regt. has not released further information yet--7th Mar. reports no casualties | F, 7th Mar. |
| 2400 | 50 | 252400 | | JOURNAL CLOSED | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

1000

1000 1000

1000 1000
1000 1000

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, division, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

261520H August '67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps T—Troops
S—Staff F—File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 260001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F |
| 0010 | | 2 | 260010 | FIREP: Ra 473 184573 3 He Q | F |
| 0030 | | 3 | 260030 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. & Div. on
2/1 on calls | F, 2/1 |
| 0045 | | 4 | 260045 | FIREP: Rb 1922z 971696 2 I I I Ti | F |
| 0330 | | 5 | 260330 | FIREP: Rz 930z 990683 2 I I I Ti | F |
| 0335 | | 6 | 260335 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid
054667 | F |
| 0400 | | 7 | 260400 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid
062620 | F |
| 0415 | | 8 | 260415 | FIREP: Rx 327 146546 9 He Q | F |
| 0450 | | 9 | 260450 | Rec'd 3 on call grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared
with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0710 | | 10 | 260710 | Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to 1/1
& Div. for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 0718 | | 11 | 260718 | FIREP: Gz 064 134547 1 WP Q-3 He Q | F |
| 0738 | | 12 | 260738 | 7th Mar. & Div. gave 1/1 blanket clearance
Fm. the 9858 intersection west to the 97
grid line, then south to the 54 grid line,
back east to the 03, then north to the
river that is banked by 1/1 TAOR line | F, 1/1 |
| 0849 | | 13 | 260849 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grids
977577 & 973573 Fm. 1/1---1/1 cleared both
grids | F, 1/1, 7th Mar. |
| 1006 | | 14 | 261006 | 1/1 requested FQ-10 drop at grid 188565-
grid is clear with 1/1 & Arvn---submitted
grid to Div. | F, Div. |
| 1021 | | 15 | 261021 | FIREP: Rx 326 038596 1 He Ti-4 He Q | F |
| 1045 | | 16 | 261045 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent grids 989596 &
985580 to 7th Mar. for clearance | F, 1/1, 7th Mar. |
| 1106 | | 17 | 261106 | FIREP: Rx 329 185565 1 WP Q
Rx 330 185565 1 WP Q | F |
| 1130 | | 18 | 261130 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1---H&I's are
clear with 1/1 & Div. | F, 1/1 |
| 1148 | | 19 | 261148 | FIREP: Rx 329 010590 10 He Ti | F |
| 1227 | | 20 | 261227 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's
sent to them for clearance | F, 1/1 |
| 1235 | | 21 | 261235 | 7th Mar. cleared 3 2/1 on calls---7th Mar.
requested we notify them if 2/1 fires on
any of cleared on calls | F, 2/1 |
| 1450 | | 22 | 261450 | FIREP: Rx 333 119629 18 He Q-2 He Ti | F |
| 1515 | | 23 | 261515 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid
954629 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission---grid
cleared by 2/1 | F, 2/1, 7th Mar. |
| 1520 | | 24 | 261520 | FIREP: Rx 334 110625 23 He Q-1 He Ti- | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Da Nang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 261605H August '67 | 262115H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps
S—Staff | T—Troops
F—File |
| 1605 | 25 | 261605 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1650 | 26 | 261650 | | Rec'd TPQ-10 Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---grid is clear with 1/1 | F, 1/1, Div. | |
| 1655 | 27 | 261655 | | FIREP: Rx 967 104494 6 He Q
Rx 966 102496 6 He Q
Rx 964 083489 6 He Q | F | |
| 1745 | 28 | 261745 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 1752 | 29 | 261752 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | 30 | 261810 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1815 | 31 | 261815 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | F, 2/1 | |
| 1840 | 32 | 261840 | | FIREP: Rx 335 118619 12 He Vt-6 He Q-4 WP Q | F | |
| 1845 | 33 | 261845 | | Div. requested clearance on grid 205550--- grid cleared by 1st Mar. "26" | F, Div. | |
| 1908 | 34 | 261908 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with Div. | F, Div. | |
| 1910 | 35 | 261910 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1920 | 36 | 261920 | | 3/1 gave Neg. clearance on grid 0965 for serenade | F, 1/11 | |
| 2000 | 37 | 262000 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 4/11 H&I's | F, 4/11 | |
| 2005 | 38 | 262005 | | Rec'd on call Fm. 2/1 that they requested cleared daily---Rb 1922z 971696 impact grid 968702 | F | |
| 2030 | 39 | 262030 | | Rec'd changes in 1/1 Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2045 | 40 | 262045 | | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2045 | 41 | 262045 | | Rec'd additional H&I's to be fired for Hoi An by 4/11 Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2046 | 42 | 262046 | | Sent TOT & NGF Tgts. to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. | |
| 2105 | 43 | 262105 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on TOT & NGF grids | F | |
| 2115 | 44 | 262115 | | FIREP: Rx 336 003629 3 He Ti
Rx 338 986560 2 He Ti-1 WP Q-1 He Q
Rx 985 974667 4 WP Q-2 He Ti-1 He Q
Rx 339 992565 3 WP Q-1 He Q
Rx 341 990570 2 WP Q-1 He Q
Rx 342 980570 1 He Ti-1 WP Q-1 He Q
Rx 337 060640 1 He Ti
Rx 316 07626147 4 He Q-18 He Ti
Rx 317 07286060 3 He Q
Rx 340 13125624 20 WP Q-16 He Q
Rx 469 081618 3 He Q
Rx 319 181613 1 He Q
Rx 419 068542 14 WP Q-12 He Q | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

262130H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

270610H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
P-File |
| 2130 | | 45 | 262130 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid
982597 Fm. 2/1---grid cleared by 2/1---
grid also needed clearance Fm. 1/1 | F, 2/1, 7th Mar. | , 1/1 |
| 2157 | | 46 | 262157 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. grid
982597 | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 2215 | | 47 | 262215 | Rec'd changes in Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2216 | | 48 | 262216 | Rec'd clearance on TOT & NGF tgts. Fm. 1/1 | F | |
| 2225 | | 49 | 262225 | FIREP: Rx 766z 020605 1 Ill Ti
Rx 343 998545 15 He Vt
Ra 911 02385814 6 He Q
Ra 903 02245612 4 He Q
Rx 338 990556 4 He Q | F | |
| 2235 | | 50 | 262235 | Rec'd 7 more TOT & NGF grids to be cleared
with Div. & 1/1----Rec'd clearance on 4
& 3 cancellations Fm. Div. | F, Div., 1/1 | |
| 2259 | | 51 | 262259 | FIREP: Rx 344z 008608 14 Ill Ti | F | |
| 2358 | | 52 | 262358 | 4/11 requested clearance on grid 206549
Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)----grid is clear with
5th Mar. | F, Div., 4/11 | |
| 2400 | | 53 | 262400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | F | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 270001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F | |
| 0010 | | 2 | 270010 | FIREP: Ra 479 985580 6 He Q | F | |
| 0200 | | 3 | 270200 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1--all 2/1 H&I's are
clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 0210 | | 4 | 270210 | FIREP: Rx 348z 066582 5 Ill Ti
Rx 350 999654 2 WP Q-6 He Q
Rb 993z 041619 17 Ill Ti | F | |
| 0345 | | 5 | 270345 | Rec'd 5 TOT grids Fm. S-3 to be cleared
with 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 0350 | | 6 | 270350 | 1/1 cleared TOT grids sent to them for
clearance | F | |
| 0430 | | 7 | 270430 | FIREP: Ra 956 11506441 1 He Ti-48 He Q | F | |
| 0450 | | 8 | 270450 | Battery "A" 1/11 reported that rockets
fired at their position were fired Fm.
an azimuth of 2800 mills Fm. their position.
Battery "A" 1/11 fired TOT's on grids
125531, 128515, 133513, & 139516. These
grids all plot in area of azimuth taken.
Each grid was fired upon twice | F | |
| 0610 | | 9 | 270610 | FIREP: Ra 817 06585824 2 He Ti-92 Ill Ti
Rx 361 048593 10 He Q
Rx 362 070577 12 He Q
Rx 363 073580 10 He Vt
Rx 365 050590 11 He Q
Rx 366 060592 10 He Q | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

270610H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

271417H August '67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
P-File |
| 0610 | | 9 | 270610 | Con't: FIREP: Rx 367 104572 2 He Q-
12 He Q-42 He Vt---Rx 374 053573 10 He Q
Rx 375 104570 9 He Vt-9 He Q
Rx 355 074553 6 WP Q-18 He Q
Rx 358 143554 8 He Q
Rx 357 065577 10 He Q | | F |
| 0645 | | 10 | 270645 | Rec'd grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0700 | | 11 | 270700 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I grid sent to them for clearance | | F, 2/1 |
| 0725 | | 12 | 270725 | Sent convoy counter ambush grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 0810 | | 13 | 270810 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 0820 | | 14 | 270820 | Rec'd clearance on convoy counter ambush on calls Fm. 1/1 & Div. | | F, 3/1 |
| 0920 | | 15 | 270920 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. 1st Mar. "14" to be cleared with 1/1 & Div. | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1010 | | 16 | 271010 | FIREP: Rx 380 078623 1 He Ti
Rx 381 998564 12 He Q-6 He Vt-1 He Ti
Rx 382 001559 2 WP Q-6 He Vt
Rx 383 999575 2 WP Q-12 He Q | | F |
| 1015 | | 17 | 271015 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---sent two of them to 7th Mar. for clearance & 7th Mar. cleared one & canceled one | | F, 1/1, 7th Mar., 1/1 |
| 1030 | | 18 | 271030 | Submitted Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1035 | | 19 | 271035 | USS PROVIDENCE reported that they will depart station Fm. 1030H to 1500H & again Fm. 1900H to 2130H for unrepelling | | F |
| 1115 | | 20 | 271115 | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1140 | | 21 | 271140 | Rec'd 1 Tac. airstrike grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1--grid is clear | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1142 | | 22 | 271142 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1145 | | 23 | 271145 | FIREP: Rx 389 001559 1 WP Q-12 He Q
Rx 390 064551 18 He Q
Rx 966 102496 6 He Q
Rx 967 104494 6 He Q
Rx 384 00105746 1 WP Q-6 He Q-6 He Vt
Rx 385 99355960 8 He Q
Rx 386 002595 12 WP Q-25 He Q
Rx 388 004603 18 He Q-1 WP Q-3 He Ti
Rx 968 108492 6 He Q | | F |
| 1417 | | 24 | 271417 | Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 980529 Fm. 1/1---grid clear with 1/1 | | F, 1/1, Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

271515H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

272120H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1515 | | 25 | 271515 | Sent 11 NGF tgts. to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1540 | | 26 | 271540 | Rec'd clearance on all NGF tgts. Fm. Div. | F | |
| 1550 | | 27 | 271550 | Rec'd 3 H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. --- 7th Mar. cleared all grids | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 | |
| 1556 | | 28 | 271556 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on all NGF tgts. | F | |
| 1745 | | 29 | 271745 | Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. for Hoi An H&I | | F, Div. |
| 1755 | | 30 | 271755 | Rec'd grid Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with Div. for fire mission | | F, Div. |
| 1810 | | 31 | 271810 | FIREP: Rx 391 057554 18 He Q
Rx 391 057554 24 He Delay
Rx 392 057538 12 He Q
Ra 903 02245612 3 Hc Ti
Ra 903 02855726 2 WP Q-5 Hc Ti
Rx 393 076626 1 Hc Ti | | |
| 1835 | | 32 | 271835 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 4/11 fire mission grid | | F, 4/11 |
| 1840 | | 33 | 271840 | 2/1 reported mortars firing Fm. approx. grid 973663. Checked with 7th Mar. & they had Neg. firing --- 2/51 reported that mortars were coming Fm. approx. grid 960662. No missions were fired | | F |
| 1842 | | 34 | 271842 | 2/1 again reported mortars being fired Fm. approx. grid 958666. Sent grid to 7th Mar. for fire mission clearance & 7th Mar. reported Arvn activity in this area & that it likely that Arvn were firing. 7th Mar. will check it out further. Co. "G" 2/1 rec'd 9 rds. of 81MM | | F |
| 1925 | | 35 | 271925 | FIREP: Gz 077 124553 3 He Q
Gz 078 136553 23 He Q
Gz 081 125516 4 He Vt-5 He Q | | |
| 1930 | | 36 | 271930 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1935 | | 37 | 271935 | FIREP: Rx 396 03986684 3 Hc Ti
Rx 397 04516690 2 Hc Ti
Rx 398 04256767 2 Hc Ti | | F |
| 1940 | | 38 | 271940 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2000 | | 39 | 272000 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. Dien Ban | | F, 1/11 |
| 2005 | | 40 | 272005 | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2105 | | 41 | 272105 | FIREP: Rx 394 112625 4 WP Q
Ra 469 08466160 12 He Q
Rb 775z 029608 4 Ill Ti
Rx 400 996671 2 WP Q | | F |
| 2120 | | 42 | 272120 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 965674 Fm. 2/1 --- grid cleared by 2/1 | | F, 2/1, 7th Mar. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900
100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900
100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900

100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900
100-200-300-400-500-600-700-800-900

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

272145H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

280204H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2145 | | 43 | 272145 | FIREP: Rx 399 114549 14 WP Q-12 He Q
Rx 316z 07906117 3 I11 Ti
Rb 777z 035608 1 I11 Ti
Gz 082 112550 4 He Q | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 2150 | | 44 | 272150 | Rec'd TOT grid Fm. S-3 to be cleared with 1/1 & Div. | F, 1/1, Div. | |
| 2155 | | 45 | 272155 | Rec'd Tec. airstrike grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 2200 | | 46 | 272200 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 2220 | | 47 | 272220 | FIREP: Ra 903 028557 3 He Vt-3 He Q
Ra 904 02255672 4 WP Q
Rx 401 116550 6 He Q
Rt 402 113546 6 He Q
Rx 394 11006256 11 WP Q-11 He mixed | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 2235 | | 48 | 272235 | 7th Mar. canceled 2/1 H&I's at grids 967667 & 966671 | F, 2/1 | |
| 2240 | | 49 | 272240 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. | F, Div. | |
| 2335 | | 50 | 272335 | Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. for fire mission | F, Div. | |
| 2340 | | 51 | 272340 | FIREP: Rb 775z 029608 2 I11 Ti
Rx 403 008646 16 WP Q-12 He Q | F | |
| 2345 | | 52 | 272345 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 fire mission grid | F, 1/1 | |
| 2350 | | 53 | 272350 | FIREP: Rb 1918z 97276966 9 I11 Ti | F | |
| 2400 | | 54 | 272400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | F | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 280001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F | |
| 0025 | | 2 | 280025 | FIREP: Rb 775z 029608 2 I11 Ti | F | |
| 0142 | | 3 | 280142 | Med-e-vac chopper reported rockets being fired Fm. grid 055639. OP 47 gave azimuth of 2300, crowsnest reported azimuth of 3400 & Tiger 6 reported azimuth 6400 | F | |
| 0146 | | 4 | 280146 | 3/1 reported rds. on above mission starting to impact too close to friendlies and put hold on mission. Med-e-vac chopper reported rds. on tgt. Crowsnest also reported rds. on tgt. | | |
| 0150 | | 5 | 280150 | 7th Mar. requested clearance on I11. grid 962660 & impact grid 974651 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission----Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 | F, 2/1, 7th Mar. | |
| 0204 | | 6 | 280204 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 052649 Fm. 3/1 for fire mission---grid is intersection of azimuths sent to 1/11 when rockets were being fired. 3/1 gave Neg. clearance; troops moving towards grid | F, 3/1, 1/11 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Sections:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

280207H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

280815H August '67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 0207 | | 7 | 280207 | FIREP: Rx 203z 99626762 12 111 Ti | | F |
| 0225 | | 8 | 280225 | *LATE ENTRY--0146H--Duy Xuyen reported taking approx. 20 rds. 60MM mortar fire Fm. approx. grid 072519. Returned 52 rds. of 105 & 155 arty | | F |
| 0230 | | 9 | 280230 | 8 rocket rds. were shot at marble mountain air facility. All OP's have been alerted to watch for other rocket sites | | F |
| 0232 | | 10 | 280232 | OP 47 reported rockets left tubes in two groups of four | | F |
| 0245 | | 11 | 280245 | FIREP: Rx 410 089545 6 He Q
Rx 411 180551 6 He Q
Rx 412 095557 1 WP Q-36 He Q
Rx 405 165549 6 He Q
Rx 406 181538 12 He Q
Rx 407 187541 12 He Q
Rx 408 100547 12 He Q
Rx 409 097543 6 He Q
Rx 417 055639 52 He Q | | F |
| 0256 | | 12 | 280256 | Rec'd hold on 6 1/1 H&I's for troop movement | | F, 1/11 |
| 0300 | | 13 | 280300 | Tower at Tu Cau bridge had an azimuth of 2000 on rockets that were being fired at Marble Mountain. They passed azimuth to 3/1 but 3/1 neglected to pass it on in all the confusion | | F |
| 0310 | | 14 | 280310 | FIREP: Rx 417 055639 34 He Q
Rx 417 055639 34 He Q
Rx 415 174533 12 He Q
Rx 416 190545 12 He Q
Rx 418 072519 8 He Q | | F |
| 0324 | | 15 | 280324 | 1/11 passed grid intersection of azimuths that OP's had taken during a rocket attack. Final grid is 055639 | | F |
| 0550 | | 16 | 280550 | Crater analysis shows 9 rockets were fired at Marble Mountain. 140MM | | F |
| 0730 | | 17 | 280730 | Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 0750 | | 18 | 280750 | Rec'd report that rockets impacted at grid 066737 | | F |
| 0803 | | 19 | 280803 | Rec'd report Fm. A/0 that he observed rocket launching site at grid 048645 | | F, S-2, S-3, 2/1, 3/1 |
| 0814 | | 20 | 280814 | A/0 reports 20-25 craters in area of launching site & 6 right at grid 048645 | | F |
| 0815 | | 21 | 280815 | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

0012 87 000000

0013 53 000000

0014 10 000000

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Filer:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAMC 279-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

280820H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

282015H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 0820 | | 22 | 280820 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Div. on convoy counter ambush on calls | | F |
| 0855 | | 23 | 280855 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0900 | | 24 | 280900 | Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0910 | | 25 | 280910 | FIREP: Rx 419 122617 Rep. 12186120 4 Hc-Ti-18 He Q | | F |
| 1000 | | 26 | 281000 | Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. & 7th Mar. for clearance | | F, 7th Mar., Div. |
| 1010 | | 27 | 281010 | Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance | | F, 2/1 |
| 1015 | | 28 | 281015 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 2/1 on 1/11 requested sheath regis. | | F, 1/11 |
| 1055 | | 29 | 281055 | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1059 | | 30 | 281059 | 2/1 canceled 1/11 requested clearance on grid 9769 for regis. of Battery "W" 1/11 | | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1110 | | 31 | 281110 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1120 | | 32 | 281120 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1135 | | 33 | 281135 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1215 | | 34 | 281215 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1230 | | 35 | 281230 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---grids 974546, 980536, & 990529 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1245 | | 36 | 281245 | 1/1 cleared above Div. TPQ-10 grids | | F, Div. |
| 1345 | | 37 | 281345 | FIREP: Rx 423 197552 8 WP Q-12 He Q | | F |
| 1500 | | 38 | 281500 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1630 | | 39 | 281630 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1635 | | 40 | 281635 | FIREP: Rx 425 081603 14 He Q | | F |
| 1717 | | 41 | 281717 | FIREP: Rx 424 048714 4 He Ti
Rx 426 047713 3 He Ti
Rx 427 04446669 2 He Ti
Rx 428 04486749 2 He Ti | | F |
| 1755 | | 42 | 281755 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. & H&I's Fm. 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1845 | | 43 | 281845 | 1st Mar. "14" notified us of aircraft reporting 30 rocket positions between grid 065638 & 056638 | | F, 1/11, Div. |
| 1950 | | 44 | 281950 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 2/1 & 3/1---grids 065635, 065638, & 056635---grids canceled by 1st Mar. "26" | | F, 3/1, 2/1, Div. |
| 1955 | | 45 | 281955 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 4 2/1 H&I's | | F, 2/1 |
| 2000 | | 46 | 282000 | Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2015 | | 47 | 282015 | 2/1 requested clearance on grid 992622 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission--grid is clear | | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

5072 96 84,033
5100 96 784,62

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

3. Body:

Using Time Intervals

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each en-

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

KAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

282025H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

282400H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2025 | | 48 | 282025 | Rec'd 3 H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. | | F, Div. |
| 2035 | | 49 | 282035 | 2/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid 962700 & 959704(impact) Fm. Div. & 7th Mar. for fire mission---grids are clear with both | | F, Div., 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 2100 | | 50 | 282100 | 1/1 requested clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 997548 Fm. Div.---grid canceled by this H.Q. | | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 2130 | | 51 | 282130 | FIREP: Rx 318 087610 12 He Q
Ra 937 17365730 3 WP Q
Ra 937 17135703 1 WP Q
Ra 961 17905774 1 He Ti
Ra 978 179571 1 WP Q
Rx 316 07906117 15 He Q
Rx 430 08476160 11 He Q
Rx 431z 962700 4 Ill Ti | | F |
| 2145 | | 52 | 282145 | Div. cleared 3 1/1 H&I's | | F, 1/1 |
| 2205 | | 53 | 282205 | FIREP: Gz 089z 065585 21 Ill Ti | | F |
| 2215 | | 54 | 282215 | Rec'd 3 H&I grids Fm. 1/1 for serenade firing at 2400H | | F, 1/1 |
| 2255 | | 55 | 282255 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 061509 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission---grid is clear with 5th Mar. | | F, Div., 1/1 |
| 2317 | | 56 | 282317 | 2/1 requested clearance on grid 957631 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission---7th Mar. did not give clearance at this time; friendly ville reportedly at this grid | | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 2329 | | 57 | 282329 | FIREP: Rx 434 061509 18 He Q
Rx 433 053642 to 050647 22 He Q | | F |
| 2334 | | 58 | 282334 | 2/1 reported that Co. "G" said that they had cleared ville of vietnamese earlier in the day(957631). 7th Mar. cleared grid 957631 for a fire mission | | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 2341 | | 59 | 282341 | 1/1 requested clearance on H&I grids 082510 & 072498 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) | | F, Div. |
| 2355 | | 60 | 282355 | FIREP: Rb 779z 007606 2 Ill Ti
Rx 435 957631 18 He Q | | F |
| 2359 | | 61 | 282359 | FIREP: Rx 433 053642 to 050647 42 He Q | | F |
| 2400 | | 62 | 282400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSGC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) | |
| | | 290001H August '67 | 290415H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 290001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F |
| 0005 | | 2 | 290005 | 2/1 requested clearance on impact grid
957636 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission---
grid is clear | |
| 0035 | | 3 | 290035 | Rec'd 4 Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be
cleared with 1/1 | F, 7th Mar., 2/1 |
| 0040 | | 4 | 290040 | 1/1 requested clearance on TOT grid
050522 Fm. Div. (5th Mar. (---grid cleared | F, 1/1 |
| 0045 | | 5 | 290045 | FIREP: Rb 991z 048604 12 III Ti
Ra 540 996555 6 He Q
Rb 803 996606 6 He Q
Ra 552 182565 5 He Q
Rx 438 053642 42 He Q | F, Div., 1/1 |
| | | | | | |
| 0107 | | 6 | 290107 | 1/1 requested we hold on two 1/1 H&I's | F, 1/1 |
| 0115 | | 7 | 290115 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 4 Div. Tac.
airstrikes | F, Div. |
| 0130 | | 8 | 290130 | FIREP: Rx 440 094643 6 He Q | F |
| 0145 | | 9 | 290145 | Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 0200 | | 10 | 290200 | FIREP: Rx 437z 990640 1 III Ti
Rb 1900 983655 8 He Q
Rx 439z 985655 12 III Ti
Rx 441 983661 18 He Q | |
| | | | | | |
| 0210 | | 11 | 290210 | OP 47 advised this H.Q. that Song Cau Do
bridge was receiving fire Fm. across the
river. OP 47 called in fire mission on
grid 984698, but mission rec'd Neg. clear-
ance Fm. 2/1 because of troops moving into
area. HOW 6's at 1/1 C.P. fired mission
without clearance. 2/1 advised them to
check fire, and also requested hold on
all arty missions & flare drops in area
because of Med-e-vac | F, 1/1, 2/1 |
| | | | | | |
| 0300 | | 12 | 290300 | OP 47 reported that they observed Song
Cau Do bridge through a spotter scope and
observed 2 sections of bridge in the water
& 3 unidentified bodies & 1 3/4 ton truck
on northern end of bridge | F, 1/1 |
| | | | | | |
| 0310 | | 13 | 290310 | Rec'd word that 2/1 "H"-2-A moving east
along south bank of river toward bridge | F |
| | | | | | |
| 0345 | | 14 | 290345 | Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 0359 | | 15 | 290359 | Rec'd word that casualties at Song Cau Do
bridge were 2 KIA & 5-10 WIA---med-e-vac
on the way | F |
| | | | | | |
| 0415 | | 16 | 290415 | OP 47 observed mortar flashes at grid
984694. Requested & rec'd clearance on
grid Fm. 2/1. Will fire Battery 2 zone | Con't |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders".

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

290415H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

291440H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps
S—Staff
F—File |
| 0415 | 16 | 290415 | | fire. A/0 will observe along with OP 47 | F |
| 0436 | 17 | 290436 | | OP 47 requested hold on above mission.
Units in area report incoming rds. Trying to Discern origin of hold | F |
| 0445 | 18 | 290445 | | OP 47 observed mortar flashes at grid 974697. Called in mission on grid | F |
| 0500 | 19 | 290500 | | Above two mission were recorded; grid 984694; Tgt. no. Rx 444—grid 974697; tgt. no. Rx 445 | F |
| 0505 | 20 | 290505 | | 1/11 reported rds. expended on two above missions—Rx 444—Batt. "B" 27 He Q-27 He Vt—Batt. "W" 2 He Q-47 He Vt Rx 445—Batt. "W" 24 He Vt | F |
| 0524 | 21 | 290524 | | FIREP: Rx 446 050522 18 He Q | F |
| 0527 | 22 | 290527 | | Huey gunship provided surveillance on Rx 444 & Rx 445—Observed craters in Tgts. area but no KIA | F |
| 0625 | 23 | 290625 | | FIREP: Rx 444 984694 2 He Q-47 He Vt
Rx 444 984694 27 He Q-27 He Vt
Rx 445 974697 24 He Vt
Rx 438z 141570 1 I11 Ti | F |
| 0640 | 24 | 290640 | | Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 0720 | 25 | 290720 | | Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's & convoy counter ambush on calls to Div. & 1/1 for clearance | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 0810 | 26 | 290810 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 0820 | 27 | 290820 | | Rec'd clearance & cancellations of Duy Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1 & Div.—1/1 & Div. also cleared convoy counter ambush on calls | F, 1/1 |
| 0845 | 28 | 290845 | | FIREP: Rx 477 085607 6 He Q | F |
| 1200 | 29 | 291200 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 1/1 & 2/1 | F, 1/1, 2/1 |
| 1210 | 30 | 291210 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls | F, 2/1 |
| 1230 | 31 | 291230 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1240 | 32 | 291240 | | FIREP: Rx 449 085607 6 He Q
Rx 963 098670 1 He Ti | F |
| 1335 | 33 | 291335 | | FIREP: Rx 447 005574 2 WP Q-14 He Q
Rx 448 005583 2 WP Q-12 He Q | F |
| 1435 | 34 | 291435 | | Rec'd 2 TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1440 | 35 | 291440 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grids | F, Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) | |
| | | 291455H August '67 | 292055H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File |
| 1455 | 36 | 291455 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with
Div. | F, Div. |
| 1456 | 37 | 291456 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1525 | 38 | 291525 | | Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1527 | 39 | 291527 | | Rec'd clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. Div. | F, 2/1 |
| 1530 | 40 | 291530 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 daily
on calls | F, 2/1 |
| 1550 | 41 | 291550 | | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid
980610 Fm. 2/1 & 1/1 | F, 2/1, 1/1 |
| 1551 | 42 | 291551 | | 1/1 cleared above 7th Mar. grid. grid
also cleared by 2/1 | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1611 | 43 | 291611 | | 7th Mar. requested clearance on grid
980585 Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1612 | 44 | 291612 | | 1/1 cleared above 7th Mar. grid | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1613 | 45 | 291613 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 141526
Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) | F, Div. |
| 1614 | 46 | 291614 | | 5th Mar. cleared 1/1 grid 141526 | F, 1/1 |
| 1615 | 47 | 291615 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1620 | 48 | 291620 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1640 | 49 | 291640 | | Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls
Fm. 2/1 & Hoa Vang | F |
| 1725 | 50 | 291725 | | Rec'd change in Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1--
also rec'd additional & cancellations of
Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1800 | 51 | 291800 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 149536
Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)-20 vc in open | F, Div. |
| 1802 | 52 | 291802 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 5th Mar. on grid
149536 for 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1805 | 53 | 291805 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1807 | 54 | 291807 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1808 | 55 | 291808 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grids 111506
& 095505 Fm. 5th Mar. | F, Div. |
| 1809 | 56 | 291809 | | 5th Mar. cleared 2 above grids for 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 1900 | 57 | 291900 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1903 | 58 | 291903 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily
on calls | F |
| 2035 | 59 | 292035 | | Rec'd on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared
with Div. | F, Div. |
| 2045 | 60 | 292045 | | Rec'd clearance on 2/1 on call grid Fm.
Div. | F, 2/1 |
| 2055 | 61 | 292055 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be
cleared with Div. ---grid is clear with
Div. | F, Div., 2/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

100

97 1332

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information as received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information as received within section.

b. Time Out:

2. Body:

a. Time Info.

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information as received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information as received within section.

b. Time Out.

105

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each ex-

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file other supporting documents.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M" posted on situation map; "S" circulated to unit staff; "T" information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F" filed in the unit file.

32. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) |
| 292145H August '67 | | 300120H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2145 | | 62 | 292145 | 1st Tks. reported rds. impacting in their TAOR at grid 983703. At the time we were conducting mission at grid 98486958. After checking it out further, found out that rds. did not land on 1st Tks. area, but impacted south of Song, Cau Do river | | F |
| | | | | Rec'd TPG-10 grids & Tac, airstrike grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---all grids clear with 1/1 | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 2255 | | 63 | 292255 | | | |
| 2300 | | 64 | 292300 | FIREP: Rx 203z 99626762 1 I11 Ti
Ra 997 13025877 2 Hc Ti
Rx 450 141520 6 He Q-11 WP Q
Rx 451 151531 6 He Vt-10 He Q
Rx 452 122621 18 He Q-1 Hc Ti
Rx 453 078554 2 WP Q
Rx 454 074615 1 Hc Ti
Rx 455 085614 1 Hc Ti
Rx 456 090608 2 Hc Ti
Rx 457 078603 3 Hc Ti
Rx 458 110620 2 Hc Ti
Rx 459 111623 1 He Q-3 Hc Ti
Rb 993z 041619 15 I11 Ti
Rx 463 978698 2 WP Q-1 Hc Ti
Rx 465 984698 4 WP Q
Rx 466 969696 2 WP Q | | F |
| 2305 | | 65 | 292305 | Rec'd grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 for I11. fire mission | | F, 2/1 |
| 2315 | | 66 | 292315 | Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 2330 | | 67 | 292330 | 2/1 cleared grid for 7th Mar. I11. fire mission | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 2335 | | 68 | 292335 | Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. | | F, Div. |
| 2345 | | 69 | 292345 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 H&I | | F, 1/1 |
| 2355 | | 70 | 292355 | FIREP: Rx 454 07506137 16 WP Q-12 He Q-6 Hc Ti--Rx 462z 082554 2 I11 Ti
Ra 965z 13355846 1 I11 Ti | | |
| 2400 | | 71 | 292400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | | F |
| 0001 | | 1 | 300001 | JOURNAL OPENED | | F |
| 0030 | | 2 | 300030 | Rec'd TOT grid Fm. S-3 to be cleared with 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 0045 | | 3 | 300045 | FIREP: Gz 759 151556 9 He Q | | F |
| 0117 | | 4 | 300117 | 1/11 reported that Crowsnest observed suspected rocket flashes at an azimuth of 2500 Fm. Crowsnest position | | F, S-3 |
| 0120 | | 5 | 300120 | 3/1 reports that Crowsnest observed Fm. 50-60 flashes going west toward Hoi An | | F, S-3 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "P", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

300123H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

301355H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 0123 | | 6 | 300123 | 7th Mar. reported that one of their units in the 9158 grid Sq. observed flashes at an azimuth of 2200 at a range of 10,000 meters in approx. grid 0153 | F, S-2, S-3 | |
| 0132 | 7 | 300132 | | A/O requested Ill. at grid 085695. Impact grid 08977074. Cleared both grids with 3/1 & Div. | F, 3/1, Div. | |
| 0141 | 8 | 300141 | | 1/1 cleared Battery 1 H&I's, & 3/1 cleared Ill. grid 085695 & impact grid 08977074 for A/O Ill. | F, 1/1 | |
| 0142 | 9 | 300142 | | 1/1 requested we cancel 7 Battery 1 H&I's because of gun complications | F | |
| 0245 | 10 | 300245 | | Div. cleared impact grid 08977074 for A/O Ill. | F | |
| 0315 | 11 | 300315 | | FIREP: Rx 467z 059586 8 Ill Ti
Rb 799z 995700 3 Ill Ti
Rx 455 08456132 1 Hc Ti-8 He Q | F | |
| 0550 | 12 | 300550 | | FIREP: Rc 931z 08806968 2 Ill Ti
Rc 931z 08806968 2 Ill Ti | F | |
| 0725 | 13 | 300725 | | 1/1 cleared convoy counter ambush on calls | F | |
| 0740 | 14 | 300740 | | Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance & 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance | F, Div., 2/1 | |
| 0915 | 15 | 300915 | | Rec'd two HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div. | F, Div. | |
| 0920 | 16 | 300920 | | FIREP: Rx 484 101633 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-16 He Q-5 He Vt | F | |
| 0930 | 17 | 300930 | | Rec'd cancellations of Temp, Def, Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 0945 | 18 | 300945 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---two of them are to be cleared with 2/5 & 7th Mar. | F, 1/1, 7th Mar., Div. | |
| 1005 | 19 | 301005 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. (2/5) on 1/1 H&I's | F | |
| 1030 | 20 | 301030 | | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on two HiBurst Regis. grids for 3/1 | F, 3/1 | |
| 1100 | 21 | 301100 | | Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 1115 | 22 | 301115 | | FIREP: Rx 487 113680 11 He Ti
Rx 488 138691 7 He Ti | F | |
| 1130 | 23 | 301130 | | Rec'd 4 TPG-10 grids Fm. 1/1 "14" to be submitted to Div. for drooping--all 4 are clear | F, Div. | |
| 1210 | 24 | 301210 | | FIREP: Rx 493 178564 5 He Q | F | |
| 1330 | 25 | 301330 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. S-2 to be cleared with 1/1 & Div. (5th Mar.) | F, 1/1, Div. | |
| 1355 | 26 | 301355 | | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 140517 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission---clear | F, Div., 1/1 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

1323 5 30/32-
1324 12 30/32-
1325 6 30/32-

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as: routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

Navy MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

301404H August '67

302245H August '67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 1404 | 27 | 301404 | | FIREP: Rx 495 116624 3 Hc Ti-1 WP Q | F | |
| 1444 | 28 | 301444 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1446 | 29 | 301446 | | FIREP: Rx 494 008585 16 He Q-1 Hc Ti
Rx 497 017586 4 Hc Ti-32 He Q | F | |
| 1545 | 30 | 301545 | | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 1620 | 31 | 301620 | | FIREP: Rx 496 117628 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q
Rx 498 101624 4 WP Q-1 He Vt
Rx 499 105647 3 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-2 He Q | F | |
| 1621 | 32 | 301621 | | Duy Xuyen H&I's & S-2 H&I's are clear with 1/1 & Div. | F, 1/11 | |
| 1715 | 33 | 301715 | | FIREP: Rx 500 013588 2 Hc Ti-12 He Vt | F | |
| 1810 | 34 | 301810 | | Div. sent back TPQ-10's we had sent them and advised us that all TPQ-10's must have a 2000 meter clearance Fm. troops | F, 1/1 | |
| 1905 | 35 | 301905 | | 1/1 canceled TPQ-10's | F, Div. | |
| 1945 | 36 | 301945 | | Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's & on calls Fm. 7th Mar. | F, 2/1 | |
| 1950 | 37 | 301950 | | FIREP: Rx 504z 103650 1 Ill Ti | F | |
| 1955 | 38 | 301955 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---all 2/1 H&I's are clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 2000 | 39 | 302000 | | 4/11 requested clearance on grid 195535 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission--- grid is clear | F, Div., 4/11 | |
| 2015 | 40 | 302015 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2030 | 41 | 302030 | | Rec'd 6 grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)---all grids are clear | F, Div., 1/1 | |
| 2100 | 42 | 302100 | | Rec'd 3 81MM H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1---grids are clear | F, 2/1, 7th Mar. | |
| 2135 | 43 | 302135 | | Rec'd report Fm. 1/1 that bridge northwest of Dien Ban at grid 056588 is being hit--- Arty mission being fired at this time | F | |
| 2140 | 44 | 302140 | | *LATE ENTRY-2115H-Rec'd Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 2200 | 45 | 302200 | | 1/1 cleared Div. Tac. airstrikes | F, Div. | |
| 2215 | 46 | 302215 | | Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2220 | 47 | 302220 | | Rec'd H&I's Fm. Dien Ban to be submitted to 1/1 for firing---all grids are clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 2245 | 48 | 302245 | | FIREP: Rx 501 018644 3 Hc Ti
Rx 502 016643 2 Hc Ti
Rx 503 024644 3 Hc Ti
Rv 203z 99626762 1 Ill Ti
Rb 991z 048604 4 Ill Ti
Rx 506 968662 13 He Q-14 WP Q
Rx 454 07506137 2 Hc Ti-8 He Vt-6 He Q
Rx 454 07506137 2 Hc Ti-20 He Q | Con't | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

b. Time Out:

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

g. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

c. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 3-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT OR SECTION | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| PLACE | | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) |
| DaNang, Vietnam | | 310930H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 2245 | | 48 | 302245 | Rb 1924z 972662 25 I11 Ti
Ra 965z 13355846 1 I11 Ti
Rx 507 975668 12 He Q
Rx 454z 07506137 3 I11 Ti
Rx 508z 065583 1 I11 Ti | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 2345 | | 49 | 302345 | Requested & rec'd clearance on grid
976666 Fm. 2/51 for serenade | F, 2/51, 1/11 | |
| 2400 | | 50 | 302400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | F | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 310001 | JOURNAL OPENED | F | |
| 0040 | | 2 | 310040 | FIREP: Rx 485 010620 1 He Q-2 WP Q
Rx 486 011618 2 He Q-2 WP Q
Rx 489 012622 6 He Q-3 WP Q
Rx 490 009623 4 He Q-2 WP Q
Rx 491 006626 6 He Q-3 WP Q | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0100 | | 3 | 310100 | FIREP: Ry 203z 996626 5 I11 Ti
Rz 930z 990683 5 I11 Ti
Rz 930z 990683 7 I11 Ti | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0110 | | 4 | 310110 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid
976666 | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0220 | | 5 | 310220 | S-3 reported that OP on Crowsnest sighted
5 small craft in water at aporox. grid
0970 | | |
| | | | | | F, Div. | |
| 0300 | | 6 | 310300 | Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket
drill at grid 082685 | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0330 | | 7 | 310330 | Conducted counter rocket drill at grid
082685 | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0350 | | 8 | 310350 | FIREP: Ry 203z 99626762 1 I11 Ti | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0500 | | 9 | 310500 | Reference # 5---Div. informed us that
5 small craft in water were fishing boats
with only 1 person on each boat | | |
| | | | | | F, S-3 | |
| 0700 | | 10 | 310700 | Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to
1/1 & Div. for clearance | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0701 | | 11 | 310701 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on convoy counter
ambush on calls | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0745 | | 12 | 310745 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on convoy counter
ambush on calls | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0800 | | 13 | 310800 | Rec'd Regis. grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be
cleared with 2/1 | | |
| | | | | | F, 2/1 | |
| 0815 | | 14 | 310815 | Rec'd Regis. grid Fm. Div. to be cleared
with 1/1---1/1 returned Neg. clearance | | |
| | | | | | F, 1/1, Div. | |
| 0845 | | 15 | 310845 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Regis.
grid | | |
| | | | | | F, 7th Mar. | |
| 0850 | | 16 | 310850 | FIREP: Rx 456 08326070 18 He Vt-2 He Ti | | |
| | | | | | F | |
| 0930 | | 17 | 310930 | Rec'd additional & candlelatins of Temp.
Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | |
| | | | | | F, 1/11 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all 'vital' elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 310935H August '67 | 311726H August '67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps
S-Staff | T-Troops
F-File |
| 0935 | | 18 | 310935 | Rec'd an H&I grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 0945 | | 19 | 310945 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I grid | | F, 2/1 |
| 1000 | | 20 | 311000 | FIREP: Rx 515 011618 2 He Q-2 WP Q Rx 516 006621 4 He Q-2 WP Q | | F |
| 1020 | | 21 | 311020 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1025 | | 22 | 311025 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1030 | | 23 | 311030 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's | | F, 1/1 |
| 1035 | | 24 | 311035 | FIREP: Rx 517 014616 2 He Vt-2 He Q-2 WP Q | | F |
| 1040 | | 25 | 311040 | Rec'd grid 058518 Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---rec'd clearance | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1100 | | 26 | 311100 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1240 | | 27 | 311240 | 1/1 requested clearance on grid 141521 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) | | F, Div. |
| 1255 | | 28 | 311255 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 5th Mar. on 1/1 grid 141521 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1326 | | 29 | 311326 | FIREP: Rx 519 141521 26 He Q Rx 518 082676 3 He Ti | | F |
| 1443 | | 30 | 311443 | Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1515 | | 31 | 311515 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1530 | | 32 | 311530 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1535 | | 33 | 311535 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 | | F, 1/1 |
| 1543 | | 34 | 311543 | Rec'd Ill. impact on call grid to clear with 7th Mar. Fm. 2/1 | | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1550 | | 35 | 311550 | FIREP: Rx 520 083592 2 He Ti Rx 521 097599 2 He Ti-1 He Q Rx 522 146516 10 WP Q-37 He Q | | F |
| 1630 | | 36 | 311630 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grids | | F, Div. |
| 1655 | | 37 | 311655 | FIREP: Rx 25 097616 2 He Ti-8 He Q-6 He Vt | | F |
| 1707 | | 38 | 311707 | Div. requested clearance on grid 003525 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission---grid clear with 1/1 | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1708 | | 39 | 311708 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls | | F |
| 1715 | | 40 | 311715 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls | | F |
| 1726 | | 41 | 311726 | 4/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 203548 Fm. 5th Mar. & Hoi An | | F, Div., Hoi An, 4/ |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NavyMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 311740H August '67 | | 312150H August '67 | |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-Files |
| 1740 | | 42 | 311740 | Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1
H&I's & on cells | F, 2/1 |
| 1750 | | 43 | 311750 | FIREP: Rx 526 071619 4 He Ti
Rx 537 073619 5 He Vt-13 He Q-3 WP Q | F |
| 1815 | | 44 | 311815 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with
7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1830 | | 45 | 311830 | Rec'd on call impact Fm. 2/1 to be cleared
with 1st Tks. & rec'd clearance---also
rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's | F, 2/1 |
| 1850 | | 46 | 311850 | FIREP: Gz 121 203548 5 WP Q-8 He Q | F |
| 1913 | | 47 | 311913 | Rec'd on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared
with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 1930 | | 48 | 311930 | Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 5th
Mar. Div. will take care of clearance | F, Div. |
| 1940 | | 49 | 311940 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 & Temp. Def. Conc.
Fm. 3/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1955 | | 50 | 311955 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) on 1/1
grid sent to them for clearance | F, 1/1 |
| 2000 | | 51 | 312000 | Rec'd two H&I grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared
with Div. (5th Mar.) | F, Div. |
| 2003 | | 52 | 312003 | *LATE ENTRY---Div. put hold on all firing
east of the 01 grid line & north of the
61 grid line | F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1,
3/1 |
| 2005 | | 53 | 312005 | Rec'd cancellation of hold Fm. Div. | F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1,
3/1 |
| 2020 | | 54 | 312020 | Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 2025 | | 55 | 312025 | Rec'd impact grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared
with 7th Mar. | F, 7th Mar. |
| 2030 | | 56 | 312030 | Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 H&I grids | F, 1/1 |
| 2032 | | 57 | 312032 | Rec'd two Tac. airstrike grids Fm. Div.
to be cleared with 1/1 | F, 1/1 |
| 2050 | | 58 | 312050 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I
& on call | F, 2/1 |
| 2115 | | 59 | 312115 | Rec'd two grids Fm. 4/11 to be cleared
with 2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 2117 | | 60 | 312117 | 1/1 cleared Div. Tac. airstrike grids | F, Div. |
| 2120 | | 61 | 312120 | Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on grid 973572
for serenade | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 2145 | | 62 | 312145 | FIREP: Rx 528 124516 18 He Q
Rx 529 187562 12 He Q
Rx 530 185571 6 He Q
Rx 531 190574 6 He Q
Rx 532 043521 18 He Vt-18 WP Q | F |
| 2150 | | 63 | 312150 | Rec'd impact grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared
with Div. | F, Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center, for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | FSCC 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | DaNang, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 312155H August '67 | 312400H August '67 | |

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.